

**GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES**



**SECTION A
INVITATION FOR BIDS (“IFB”)
Solicitation Number: DCAM-21-CS-IFB-0005**

Engine House 4 Kitchen Renovation and House Upgrades

This solicitation is designated only for certified small business enterprise (“SBE”) contractors under the provisions of the “Small and Certified Business Enterprise Development and Assistance Act of 2014”, D.C. Official Code § 2-218.01 et seq., as amended.

ONLY Contractors that are certified by the District of Columbia Department of Small and Local Business Development (“DSLBD”) as an SBE are eligible.

Date Issued: July 22, 2021

Pre-Bid Conference: July 26, 2021 at 2:00 p.m.
Via web-ex Link: [Register](#)

Site Visit: July 29, 2021 at 12:00 p.m.
2531 Sherman Avenue NW, Washington, D.C.

August 5, 2021 at 12:00p.m.
2531 Sherman Avenue NW, Washington, D.C.

Last Day for Questions: August 9, 2021 at 5:00 p.m.

Bid Due Date: August 20, 2021 at 5:00 p.m.

Delivery of Bids: Please Submit your proposal using the link:
<https://octo.quickbase.com/db/bq7rujdk2?a=dbpage&pageID=2>

Bid opening: August 21, 2021 at 10:00 a.m.
Contact: Ivan Thomas
Contract Specialist
Department of General Services
1250 U Street NW, 4th floor
Washington, DC 20009

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Description	Page
Section A – IFB Cover Sheet & Table of Contents	1-2
Section B – Contract Type, Supplies or Services and Price/Cost	3-6
Section C – Specifications/Statement of Work	7-18
Section D – Packing and Marking	19
Section E – Inspection and Acceptance	20
Section F – Period of Performance and Deliverables	21
Section G – Contract Administration	22-27
Section H – Special Contract Requirements	28-46
Section I – Contract Clauses	47-62
Section J – List of Attachments	63
Section K – Representations, Certifications and Other Statements of Bidders	64
Section L – Instructions, Conditions and Notices to Bidders	65-72
Section M – Evaluation Factors	73-75
Attachments – Section J	

SECTION B CONTRACT TYPE, SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICE/COST

B.1 INTRODUCTION

The District of Columbia Department of General Services (the “District”, “DGS” or “Department”) is issuing this Invitation for Bids (“IFB”) to engage a Small Business Enterprise (“SBE”) firm contractor (“Contractor”) to complete the all necessary services, supervision, permits, labor, supplies, equipment and materials to renovate and replace the commercial kitchen at the District of Columbia Fire and Emergency Services, Engine 4 (“FEMS E4” or the “Engine House”) located at 2531 Sherman Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20001. The Contractor shall complete the Standard Work Requirements, as described in the scope of work (the “SOW”).

The Department intends to make one (1) award to the qualified, responsible bidder (“Bidder”) whose bid is responsive to the IFB and is most advantageous to the Department considering price as submitted in the Bidder’s offer letter and bid form (“Offer Letter and Bid Form”) (see Attachment J.2) and the price-related evaluation factors identified in the IFB. Bids should include the following:

- A lump sum price (“Lump Sum Price”) to complete the required services. The Lump Sum Price should be a firm, fixed price to fully complete the Scope of Work. The Lump Sum Price should be based on the Davis-Bacon Wage Determination attached hereto as Attachment J.7. Please include a schedule of values breaking down the proposed Lump Sum Price in the form of Attachment J.2;

The Bidder shall take into a consideration that the allowance is considered an additional construction capital used at DGS discretion. Allowances are not intended to cover cost of Base Contract work and reasonably inferred work for said Base Contract work. Contractor’s Base Bid shall include all services, installations, and cost required to complete the project and systems as if there were no Allowance. The Bidder shall submit a completed Price Schedule Bid Form (**Exhibits 1 through 9**), providing the price for each Division and CLIN, for capital improvements for **DCFEMS Engine House 4 CLIN 0001 through 0007**. The sum of all the prices for each Division Component must equal the Lump Sum Price for each CLIN. In the event of discrepancies between or among the Lump Sum Price and the Price Schedule Bid Form of each Division Component, the Lump Sum Price shall control.

- A list of the key personnel (“Key Personnel”) that would be assigned to this Project, including a single point of contact for this Project; and
- A schedule outlining the timeline for the completion of the work, in particular, noting the lead times for each type of proposed roof equipment.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: DGS will notify Bidders of any changes, additions and or deletions to the specifications and or responses to questions by addenda to this IFB as they will be posted on the DGS' website. It is the Bidder's responsibility to frequently visit DGS' website at: <http://dgs.dc.gov/page/dgs-solicitations> to obtain addenda once they have received a copy or downloaded a copy of the IFB.

This IFB is designated only for certified SBE Bidders under the provisions of the "Small and Certified Business Enterprise Development and Assistance Act of 2014", D.C. Official Code § 2-218.01 et seq., as amended. **ONLY Bidders that are certified by the District of Columbia Department of Small and Local Business Development ("DSLBD") as an SBE at the time of the Bid Due Date are eligible.**

B.2 TYPE OF CONTRACT

B.2.1 This will be a Lump Sum Price contract. Bidders will be required to provide a Lump Sum Price which shall include sufficient funds to cover all the expenses necessary to complete the Project, including, but not limited to, profit, home and field office overhead, supervision, labor, materials, equipment, bonds, insurance and other services that may be required to obtain the necessary permits, and construct the work. The Lump Sum Price shall also include sufficient funding to fund items that are not specifically identified on the Drawings and Specifications, but which are reasonably inferable therefrom. The Department intends to make one (1) award to the qualified, responsible bidder ("Bidder") whose bid is responsive to the IFB.

B.3 PRICE SCHEDULE/BID FORM – Lump Sum Price **See Attachment J.2**

B.3.1 Lump Sum Price

The Contractor shall be paid a lump sum price to fully complete the Project.

The Lump Sum price submitted shall include an itemized breakdown by division, quantity/hourly rates and price.

B.3.2 Certain Work Included in the Lump Sum Price

The Contractor acknowledges and understands that the Lump Sum Price is based on the Scope of Work (**Section C**), including the **Drawings and Specifications (Attachment J.1)**, which are incorporated into this Contract. It is understood and agreed that the Lump Sum Price represents the Contractor's offer to Fully Complete the Project. The Parties acknowledge and agree that it is their intent to have the Contractor provide all labor, materials, and equipment to Fully Complete the Project as contemplated in the Contract Documents, for the Lump Sum Price and consistent with the Project Schedule. In furtherance of such intent, the Contractor hereby assumes the risks associated with and shall be responsible for (i) any changes in market conditions that affect the cost of labor or materials; (ii) coordination issues between the drawings; (iii) elements of work not shown on the

Contract Documents, but which are reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents; (iv) cost associated with acceleration of the work and expediting of materials necessary to meet the Project Schedule which are the result of anything other than an excusable delay (“Excusable Delay”); and (v) the risk of subcontractor default or non-performance. It is understood and agreed by the parties that items (i) through (v) listed in the preceding sentence are not intended to be an exclusive list of the risks assumed by the Contractor and that such items

B.4. REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Department will select the Contractor because of its special expertise in constructing similar projects. Before agreeing to the Lump Sum Price, the Contractor reviewed the Bid Set for accuracy, constructability, and completeness and was required to bring such deficiencies to the attention of the Department so that the Department’s Architect/Engineer can address any such deficiencies. The Contractor acknowledges that any additional deficiencies identified after agreement upon the Lump Sum Price shall not be the basis for a change in the Lump Sum Price or delaying the Project Schedule to the extent that any such deficiencies in the Drawings and Specifications could have been identified by such review by a competent Contractor.

B.4.1 During the course of the work, should any errors, omissions, ambiguities or discrepancies be found in the Contract Documents, or should there be found any discrepancies between the Contract Documents to which Contractor has failed to call attention before agreeing to the Lump Sum Price, the Contractor shall bring any such errors, omissions, ambiguities or discrepancies to the attention of Department, and the Department will interpret the intent of the Contract Documents. Contractor hereby agrees to abide by and to carry out the work in accordance with the decision of the Department. Wherever the intent of the Contract Documents is not indicated clearly or there is a conflict between the Contract Documents, the Contractor will be held to have included in the Lump Sum Price the more expensive material or method of construction and the quantity of material.

B.4.2 If any item or material shown on the Drawings is omitted from the Specifications, or vice versa (except when the Drawings and Specifications clearly exclude such omitted item), and such item or material is required to complete the detail shown or specified, and if additional details or instructions are required to complete the work, then the Contractor is deemed to have made an allowance in the Lump Sum Price for the completion of the work, consistent with adjoining or similar details and the best accepted practices of the trade for projects of this type and quality, whichever is more expensive, unless such additional information was not reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents. Without limiting the Contractor’s other duties, in the case of a difference among the Contract Documents as to the Contractor’s obligations, or an inconsistency in the Contract Documents, the Department will decide which requirement governs; however, the Contractor

shall assume that the more expensive material or method of construction and the quantity of material shall be required without a change to the Lump Sum Price.

B.4.3 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has thoroughly examined all Contract Documents, including all details, plans, elevations, sections, schedules and diagrams, has visited the site, has become familiar with local conditions under which the work is to be performed, has correlated personal observations with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and has satisfied himself/herself before executing the Contract as to all matters that can affect the work and its cost, including: (1) the nature of the land and subsoil; (2) the form and nature of the site and surrounding areas; (3) details and levels of existing pipe lines, conduits, sewers, drains, cables or other existing services; (4) the quantities, nature and availability of the materials, tools, equipment and labor necessary for the completion of the work; (5) the means of access to the site and any accommodation he may require; (6) uncertainties of weather and physical conditions at the site; and in general to have himself obtained all necessary information as to risk contingencies, climatic, hydrological and natural conditions and other circumstances which may influence or affect his performance of the work. The Contractor waives any and all claims against the Department arising from or relating to such contingencies and conditions that are reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents, in light of the required review and inspection and the Contractor's expertise.

B.4.4 Basis of Lump Sum Price

The Lump Sum Price is based on the following documents that have been incorporated into the Contract:

B.4.4.1 Attachment J1:
Drawings and Specifications

B.4.4.2 Attachment J2:
Offer Letter and Bid Form

B.4.4.3 Attachment J5:
Subcontracting Plan and Subcontracting Employment Agreements

B.4.4.4 Attachment J6:
Living Wage Act Notice and Fact Sheet

B.4.4.5 Attachment J7:
Davis Bacon Wage Rates Determination

SECTION C

SPECIFICATIONS/ STATEMENT OF WORK

C.1 SCOPE

In general, the selected Contractor shall provide all necessary construction services, supervision, permits, labor, supplies, equipment, materials and all other work necessary for the completion of the Project. The scope of work for this Project includes selective demolition, expansion and reconstruction of the existing facility, which must be inspected by the Bidders before quoting their prices and must be completed based on the attached design and specifications documents.

Project includes Kitchen Renovation and General Upgrades of the Engine House including, but not limited to the following:

- (a) Salvage and re-use/re-mount any existing ceiling speakers.
- (b) Upgrade Electrical System and Distribution Equipment. Electrical installation to match current code requirements and subject to change based on field inspection.
- (c) Perform upgrade to HVAC Distribution System. HVAC installation to match current code requirements and subject to change based on field inspection.
 - 1. Contractor is responsible for a 1-to-1 register replacement and making sure all diffusers and registers are connected to ducts in final installations.
 - 2. Contractor to perform testing, balancing and commissioning of HVAC system.
- (d) Upgrade Plumbing System installation to match current code requirements and subject to change based on field inspection.
- (e) At project closeout, contractor will be responsible for the final HVAC Cleaning per industry standards.
- (f) Demo and dispose of all existing light fixtures where specified in the SOW. Furnish & Install new 2' x 4' recessed LED light fixtures, the GC is responsible for a 1-to-1 light fixture replacement.
- (g) Salvage for re-use/re-mount all wall hung items (i.e., artwork, pictures, white boards, etc.) prior to painting walls.
- (h) Furnish & Install paint on all walls, trim, and hard ceilings, as per paint schedule.
- (i) Furnish & Install metal finish paint to INTERIOR doors & frame, as per Door Schedule.
- (j) All kitchen equipment to be onsite and ready for installation before kitchen demolition occurs to minimize downtime. Salvage existing kitchen appliances for temporary kitchen set-up in location determined by DGS Project Manager.
- (k) Create wall barrier with plastic sheeting protection to seal-off construction areas from engine house operations.
- (l) Cover and seal-off existing apparatus bay doors and associated operating controls to protect during construction activity in this area.

CLOSE OUT: Contractor is responsible for saving/obtaining any equipment/appliance literature (i.e. manuals, warranty cards, etc.), and specifically confirming the warranty card(s) or other documents include the model, serial number, and the in-service date of the equipment installed. Contractor to provide to the DGS Project Manager, at the completion of the job, such information in an organized/bounded format (i.e. notebook, folder, etc.).

C.1.1 DGS Specifications

The Specifications of the Project work are delineated in Section J1

C.1.2 Drawings

The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with the drawings and specifications listed below and included herein as **Attachment J.1**.

C.1.3 DCRA Building Permit Fees

The Permit Drawings and Specifications are exactly the same as the Bid Set and Specifications. The Building Permit will be provided to the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for all Trade Permits.

C.1.4 Site Demolition and Site Preparation

C.1.4.1 Once Award is made, DGS will request the Contractor to provide signage on the facility gates with notices of affected areas temporary closure and approximate duration of such closure with information on relocated services in consultation with DGS/FEMS responsible personnel.

C.1.4.2 The Contractor shall clean the site every day after completion of the work and keep the construction site clean, protected and secured.

C.2 Key Personnel

The Contractor's personnel should have the necessary experience and licenses to perform the required work. Toward that end, Bidders should include within the bid a list with description of the staff available to perform this work and their qualifications. The list of Key personnel shall include, at a minimum, the following individuals: (i) the Project Executive; (ii) the Field Superintendent; and (iii) the Project Manager who will be responsible for the Project. The Contractor will not be permitted to reassign any of the key personnel unless the Department approves the proposed reassignment and the proposed replacement. A list of the key personnel shall be attached to the contract that results from this IFB.

C.3 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:

C.3.1 Relevant Experience and Past Performance under Special Standards of Responsibility - In order to be eligible for award, the Bidder, as General Contractor, must have;

C.3.2 The bidder must submit with its bid convincing evidence that demonstrates their experience working with major utility bodies in the District of Columbia to include PEPCO, DC Water and Washington Gas. Please submit with your proposal a list of key personnel and their involvement with the prior projects.

C.3.3 All work must be executed during the normal business hours. No additional payment will be allowed to the contractor for their work during after hours, weekends, and holidays. Therefore, the bidders are encouraged to consider this cost in their quotations.

C.4 PROJECT MANAGEMENT

C.4.1 Supervision and Coordination

The Contractor will also be required to properly supervise and coordinate its work. The Contractor is required to coordinate with all agencies at least two business days prior to taking any action requiring coordination or approval. It is envisioned that the Contractor will be required to undertake the following tasks:

- a. The Contractor and DGS Project Manager shall meet as needed to review Contractor's work;
- b. Maintain full-time on-site construction supervision and provide daily inspections, quality control, monitoring, coordination of various trades, record drawings, and daily work log;
- c. Coordinate work with any on-site personnel so as to ensure that their activities are not adversely affected; as the centers will remain occupied during renovation and or construction.
- d. Conduct periodic progress meetings following a Contractor generated agenda with the Project Manager, as required. Upon the commencement of construction, the Contractor will meet with the DGS Project Manager on-site bi-weekly for project update walk-throughs;
- e. Provide general safety signage and posting for the project and see that each subcontractor prepares and submits adequate safety program and monitoring throughout the project;
- f. Obtain all job permits and approvals from DCRA that are required to perform and complete the Work, unless otherwise noted herein;
- g. Prepare payment requests, verify accuracy and forward to Department for approval and payment;
- h. Assemble close-out documents required;
- i. Provide assistance to the Department through all applicable warranty periods.

- j. Coordinate its work with all third parties so as not to delay the critical path of the Project; and
- k. Prepare and submit to the Department construction meeting minutes, progress meeting minutes, daily logs, inspection reports, preliminary and baseline schedules, (Primavera format) and schedule updates demonstrating the critical path of the Project (Primavera format).

C.4.2 Site Observations

The Contractor will be required to visit the site, become familiar with local conditions under which the work is to be performed and correlate personal observations with requirements of the Drawings and Specifications. The Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Drawings and Specifications with each other and with information furnished by the Department. Before commencing activities, the Contractor shall (1) take field measurements and verify field conditions; (2) carefully compare this and other information known to the Contractor with the Drawings and Specifications; and (3) promptly report errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered to the Department. Once work is started, the Contractor assumes the responsibility and costs for the work and the cost of correcting work previously installed.

C.4.3. Progress Meetings

The Contractor shall schedule and conduct at a minimum bi-weekly progress meetings at which the Department, the Project Manager, the Contractor and appropriate Subcontractors can discuss the status of the work. The wellness center staff will be included, as required. The Contractor shall prepare and promptly distribute meeting minutes.

C.4.4 Written Reports

The Contractor shall provide written reports to the Project Manager on the progress of the entire work in accordance at least every other week, including, but not limited to, a baseline schedule and schedule updates with narrative demonstrating the critical path of the Project in Primavera format. The Contractor shall also maintain a daily log containing a record of weather, Subcontractors working on the site, number of workers, major equipment on the site, work accomplished, problems encountered and other similar relevant data as the Department may reasonably require. The log shall be available to the Department and the Project Manager and on a monthly basis a copy of the log shall be submitted to the Department.

C.5 APPROVAL PROCESS

C.5.1 The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Project Manager, as a deliverable, the Schedule of Values Form for approval within 10 calendar days of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed (“NTP”). Without pre-approved Schedule of Values no invoice will be processed.

C.5.2 The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer’s Technical Representative (“COTR”) a complete list of all samples, catalogue cuts and shop drawings within 10 days of NTP. The Contractor must submit the samples in 3 copies: two copies to the Department’s Architect/Engineer on record for review and approval and one copy to COTR.

C.5.3 The Contractor shall submit all schedules and reports for approval to the COTR and will submit progress report in pre-approved format within the 3rd week of each month.

C.5.4 Prior to final acceptance of the Project, the Contractor shall submit to the COTR three (3) copies of operation manuals or instruction manuals for each piece of equipment, mechanical or electrical system.

C.6 PERFORMANCE PERIOD OF THE CONTRACT

All work shall be completed within Two Hundred Seventy (270) calendar days from the date of receipt of Notice to Proceed.

All work must be executed during the normal business hours. No additional payment will be allowed to the Contractor for their work during after work hours, weekends, and holidays. Bidders are encouraged to consider this cost in their quotations.

C.7 WARRANTY OF THE CONSTRUCTION WORK

The Contractor warrants to the Department that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless otherwise expressly permitted in writing, and that for the one (1) year period following the date of Substantial Completion the work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, and that the work will conform to the Contract Documents and/or any approved design documents. The Contractor’s warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, modifications not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. The Contractor and a representative of the Department shall walk the Project together eleven (11) months after the Substantial Completion date to identify any necessary warranty work. In the event the Contractor fails to schedule such a walk, the warranty period shall be extended until such time as the Contractor schedules such a walk.

C.9 SITE SAFETY, CLEAN-UP AND PROTECTION OF EXISTING ELEMENTS

The Contractor will be required to: (i) provide a safe and efficient site, with controlled access, including the installation and provision of such safety barricades, enclosures and overhead protection as may reasonably be required by the Department and as may be necessary to ensure a safe workplace or as may be required by Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) or other applicable law, and to remove such at the end of the work and leave the site in broom clean condition; and (ii) be responsible for the security of its tools, equipment and materials that are stored at the site. The Contractor shall be responsible for the removal and legal disposal of all construction debris. During the Contract and/or as directed by the DGS Project Manager, as the installation is completed, the Contractor shall ensure that the site is clear of all extraneous materials, rubbish or debris. The Contractor shall protect all existing features, public utilities and other existing structures during construction.

C.10 UNSAFE MATERIALS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

C.10.1 The Contractor shall abate and legally dispose of any Hazardous Materials in the facility encountered during the work in accordance with Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and all jurisdictional agencies' rules and regulations. The Contractor shall be responsible for all interior and exterior demolition, as required.

C.10.2 The Contractor shall not bring, spill or release onto the site asbestos, Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's) or any other Hazardous Material that is not customarily used in a facility of the type and similar to the Project, and shall bring to the Department's attention any specification of such Hazardous Materials in the design documents. If the Contractor believes that anything in the Contract would require that it use or bring onto the site asbestos, PCBs, or any Hazardous Material that is not customarily used in a facility of the type and similar to the Project, it shall immediately inform the Department and seek direction before proceeding.

C.11 WORK BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

The Department reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Department's own forces, and to award separate contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site.

C.12 CLOSE-OUT

The Contractor shall be required to prepare and submit at close-out a complete set of product files, including but not limited to: (i) Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA) reports, daily reports, and test reports; (ii) a complete set of product manuals (“O&M”), training videos, and warranties; (iii) as-built record drawings; (iv) environmental, health, and safety documents; and (v) all applicable inspection certificates/permits. The Contractor shall also provide the Department with any shop drawings prepared by the Contractor or its subcontractors along with any other documentation that may reasonably be requested by the Department or its Project Manager, including, but not limited to: one (1) full size, two (2) half size and four (4) electronic copies of “As-Built” plans of the site, including all the modifications performed during construction, within thirty (30) days after reaching Substantial Completion; and O&M’s and Warranty information on all installed products, materials and workmanship within thirty (30) days after reaching Substantial Completion. The Contractor shall submit four (4) hard copies and four (4) electronic copies of each: O&M Manuals and Warranty Information to the DGS Project Manager.

C.13 CUTTING AND PATCHING

The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting and patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting and patching. The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the work or fully or partially completed construction of the Department or separate Contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor is responsible for the replacement, repair or patch of any existing surfaces or materials damaged during construction by own or subcontractor crews.

C.14 SALVAGING AND STORING

The Contractor shall be responsible for salvaging and storing all items as identified by the Department, and to the benefit of the Department, in accordance with all applicable District laws and regulations, after notifying the Department and receiving the Department’s permission to proceed.

C.15 CORRECTION OF WORK

C.15.1 The Department shall be at liberty to object and to require the Contractor to remove forthwith from the Project site and the work and to promptly replace the Superintendent, any foreman, technical assistant, laborer, agent, representative, or other person used by the Contractor in or about the execution or maintenance of the Work, who in the sole opinion of the Department is misconducting himself or herself, or is incompetent or negligent in the proper performance of his or her duties, or whose performance in the work is otherwise considered by the Department to be undesirable or unsatisfactory, and such person shall not be again employed upon the Project without the written permission of the Department.

C.15.2 The Contractor shall promptly correct work rejected by Department for failing to conform to the requirements of the Construction Documents or any approved design document or applicable law or regulations whether observed before or after the Project's completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, and shall correct any work found to be not in accordance with the requirements within a period of one (1) year from the date of completion or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract.

C.15.3 If during the guarantee or warranty period, any material, equipment or system requires corrective work because of defects in materials or workmanship, the Contractor shall commence corrective work within forty-eight (48) hours after receiving the notice and work diligently until corrective work is completed; provided, however, if such notice is received on the day before a weekend or a holiday, the Contractor will commence corrective work on the next business day. If the Contractor does not, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents, commence all corrective work within forty-eight (48) hours or if the Contractor commences such work but does not pursue it in an expeditious manner, Department may either notify the bonding company (if any) to have such work and/or obligations performed at no additional cost to Department or may perform such work and/or obligations and charge the costs thereof to Contractor.

C.16 SCHEDULE UPDATES

The Contractor shall submit bi-weekly schedule updates which shall reflect actual conditions of Project progress as of the date of the update. The update shall reflect the actual progress of construction, identify developing delays. Via a narrative statement (not merely a critical path method schedule), the Contractor shall identify the causes of any potential delay and state what, in the Contractor's judgment, must be done to avoid or reduce that delay. The Contractor shall point out, in its narrative, changes that have occurred since the last update, including those related to major changes in the scope of work, activities modified since the last update, revised projections of durations, progress and completion, revisions to the schedule logic or assumptions, and other relevant changes. Any significant variance from the previous schedule or update shall also be identified in a narrative, together with the reasons for the variance and its impact on Project completion. All schedule updates shall be in Primavera 6 format. The Department may make reasonable requests during the Project for changes to the format or for further explanation

of information provided. Submission of updates showing that Substantial Completion or Final Completion of the Project will be achieved later than the applicable scheduled completion date shall not constitute requests for extension of time and shall not operate to change the scheduled completion date. The Department's receipt of, and lack of objection to, any schedule update showing Substantial Completion or Final Completion later than the dates agreed upon in the Project Schedule shall not be regarded as the Department's agreement that the Contractor may have an extension of time, or as a waiver of any of the Department's rights, but merely as the Contractor's representation that, as a matter of fact, Substantial Completion or Final Completion of the Project may not be completed by the agreed upon date in the Project Schedule. Changes to the scheduled completion dates may be made only in the circumstances and only by the methods set forth in the Contract.

C.17 ACCELERATION

Subject to the terms of this Section, the Department shall have the right to direct the Contractor to accelerate the work if, in the reasonable judgment of Department, the Contractor fails to: (i) supply a sufficiency of workers or to deliver the materials or equipment with such promptness as to prevent the delay in the progress of the work; or (ii) the progress of the work materially falls behind the projections contained in the then currently approved Project Schedule. In the event that the Department or its Project Manager determine that either of the events specified in the preceding sentence have occurred, the Department shall provide the Contractor with written notice of such event and the Contractor shall be required to provide the Department with a corrective action plan that is reasonably designed to address the concerns raised in such notice within three (3) days after receipt of such notice. If the Department and the Contractor are unable to agree on the terms of such corrective action plan within five (5) days after the issuance of the notice (i.e. with forty eight (48) hours after the receipt of the proposed corrective action plan), the Department shall have the right to direct such acceleration as the Department, in its reasonable judgment, deems necessary. Provided the notice provisions of this Section are complied with, the cost of any acceleration directed under this Section shall not justify an adjustment to the Lump Sum Price or the Substantial Completion Date. The Contractor hereby acknowledges that this provision is a material inducement upon which the Department has relied in entering into the Contract; and represents and warrants that it has included sufficient funding in its Lump Sum Price in order to comply with the requirements of this Section.

C.18 WALK-THROUGH INSPECTION

At the achievement of Substantial Completion, the DGS Program Manager shall perform a walk-through inspection in the presence of the Contractor. The Contractor shall prepare a written report stating any deficiencies found during the walk-through, identify the responsible parties, and ensure that all the deficiencies are corrected by the Contractor prior to demobilization. The Contractor shall not demobilize from the site until receiving written notice, in writing, from the DGS Project Manager the deficiencies have been corrected to the DGS Project Manager's satisfaction.

C.19 LICENSING, ACCREDITATION AND REGISTRATION

The Contractor and all its subcontractors and subconsultants (regardless of tier) shall comply with all applicable District of Columbia, state, and federal licensing, accreditation, and registration requirements and standards necessary for the performance of the Contract.

C.20 CONFORMANCE WITH LAWS

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to perform the Contract in conformance with the Department's Procurement Regulations (27 DCMR § 4700 *et seq.*) and all statutes, laws, codes, ordinances, regulations, rules, requirements and orders of governmental bodies, including, without limitation, the U.S. Government and the District of Columbia government; and it is the sole responsibility of the Contractor to determine the Department's procurement regulations, statutes, laws, codes, ordinances, regulations, rules, requirements and orders that apply and their effect on the Contractor's obligations thereunder.

C.21 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

The Contractor shall pay to the District of Columbia the sum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) per calendar day as agreed liquidated damages for each workday of delay in completion of the work for this Project, within the time limits set forth.

C.22 DEFINITIONS

C.22.1 Change Directive. A written directive signed and issued by the Department ordering the Contractor either to provide pricing and schedule impact information for a described change to the work or to proceed with a described change and provide pricing and schedule impact information after beginning the changed work.

C.22.2 Change Event. Any condition, event, act, omission or breach, other than the issuance of a Change Directive, which the Contractor believes entitles it to a change in the Lump Sum Price, or the Substantial or Final Completion date(s).

C.22.3 Change Order. A written document, executed by the Department and the Contractor, setting forth the agreed terms upon which a change to the Contract has been made.

C.22.4 Contract. The entire, integrated agreement between the Department and the Contractor with respect to the Project, consisting of this IFB, the Attachments to the IFB, the Construction Documents released for the Contractor's use and any Change Directives or Change Orders that have been executed by the Department.

C.22.5 Contract Documents. The final documents comprising the Contract, as prepared in accordance with the law, including, but not limited to those documents requiring review and approval by the District Council.

C.22.6 Drawings. Graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents, wherever located and wherever issued, showing the design, locations and dimensions of the work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams.

C.22.7 Final Completion. The point at which Substantial Completion has been achieved, all punch list items noted at Substantial Completion have been completed and all documents the Contractor is required to deliver to the Department as a condition to receiving final payment have been delivered.

C.22.8 Fully Complete. To undertake all of the work necessary to fully construct and complete the Project and execute all tasks necessary to obtain, as applicable, a final Certificate of Occupancy for the Project from the District of Columbia; submit, as applicable, final lien releases from the Contractor and Subcontractors and material suppliers; complete all punch list items to the Department's approval and sign-off; and cause all representations, warranties and guarantees to be honored, and otherwise fulfill all of the requirements set forth in the Contract.

C.22.9 Hazardous Material. Any toxic substance or hazardous chemical defined or regulated pursuant to federal, state or local laws relating to pollution, treatment, storage or disposal of waste, or protection of human health or the environment. Such laws include, without limitation, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Clean Water Act, the Clean Air Act and laws relating to emission, spills, leaks, discharges, releases or threatened releases of toxic material. The term Hazardous Materials shall also include petroleum and petroleum bi-products.

C.22.10 Hazardous Material Remediation. Hazardous material remediation shall mean the work performed to remove, treat and/or dispose of Hazardous Material.

C.22.11 Notice to Proceed. A written notice to proceed, signed by the Department, directing the Contractor to proceed with the Project or any portion of the Project.

C.22.12 Project Schedule. The schedule for the Project agreed to by the Department and the Contractor herein. Such schedule shall not be changed except by a Change Order or Change Directive issued by the Department. The schedule shall be in a form and contain such detail as may be agreed upon by the Parties.

C.22.13 Specifications. The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship for the work, and performance of related services.

C.22.14 Subcontractor. Any person, natural or legal, to whom the Contractor delegates performance of any portion of the work required by the Contract. The term "Subcontractor," used without a qualifier, shall mean a subcontractor in direct privity with the Contractor. "Subcontractors at all tiers" shall mean not only those Subcontractors in direct privity with the Contractor, but also those performing work

pursuant to sub-subcontracts, sub-sub-subcontracts, and so on. "Subcontractors" shall include both those who are retained to perform labor only and those who are retained both to perform labor and to supply material or equipment. "Subcontractors" shall also include design professionals who are not the Contractor's employees and to whom the Contractor delegates any part of its responsibilities under the Contract, except that references to "trade Subcontractors" shall exclude design professionals.

C.22.15 Substantial Completion. Substantial Completion shall mean that all of the following have occurred: (1) as applicable, pre-construction, construction and installation work have been completed with only minor punch list items remaining to be completed; (2) as applicable, a permanent certificate of occupancy and all other required permits or approvals have been obtained; (3) all operating and maintenance materials, manuals, training recordings videos and draft warranties required by the Contract have been delivered to the Department; (4) any supplemental training session required by the Contract for operating or maintenance personnel have been completed; (5) all clean-up required by the Contract has been completed; (6) the Project is ready for the Department and facility officials to use it for its intended purpose; and (7) all equipment, supplies, materials and items to be installed have been installed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and industry standards and have undergone and passed the requisite testing and inspections. "Minor punch list items" are defined for this purpose as items that, in the aggregate, can be completed within thirty (30) days without interfering with the Department's normal use of the Project. Final Completion is required thirty (30) days thereafter.

C.22.16 Substantial Completion Date. The date established herein by which the Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion. The Substantial Completion Date may be modified only by Change Order or Change Directive in accordance with the Contract by Contracting Officers Only.

SECTION D
PACKAGING AND MARKING

D.1 Not Applicable

SECTION E

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

E.1 The inspection and acceptance requirements for the Contract shall be governed by Article 11 of the Government of the District of Columbia Department of General Services Standard Contract Provisions (General Provisions) for Construction Contracts dated 2016. (Attachment J.14)

SECTION F PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE AND DELIVERABLES

F.1 TERM OF CONTRACT

The term of the contract shall be for a period of 270 calendar days from the date of the Contracting Officer's (CO) execution of the Contract (as specified on page 1 of this Contract) or the date of the CO's execution of the Letter Contract /Notice to Proceed.

F.1.1 Substantial Completion Date. Unless the Contract specifies a different time, Substantial Completion is 30 Calendar Days before Final Acceptance.

F.1.2 Final Acceptance Date. The Final Acceptance Date is **270** consecutive calendar days from the date of Notice to Proceed to the contractor.

F.2 The Contractor shall submit to the District, as a deliverable, the report described in sectionH.5.5 which is required by the 51% District Residents New Hires Requirements and First The Contractor shall submit to the District, as a deliverable, the report described in sectionH.5.5 which is required by the 51% District Residents New Hires Requirements and FirstSource Employment Agreement. If the Contractor does not submit the report as part of the deliverables, **the District shall not make final payment to the Contractor pursuant to section G.3.2**

SECTION G CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

G.1 INVOICE PAYMENT

G.1.1 The District will make payments to the Contractor, upon the submission of proper invoices, at the prices stipulated in this Contract, for supplies delivered and accepted or services performed and accepted, less any discounts, allowances or adjustments provided for in this Contract.

G.1.2 The District will pay the Contractor on or before the 30th day after receiving a proper invoice from the Contractor.

G.1.2.3 Use of Department's Electronic Project Management Information System

(ProjectTeam). Awarded vendor shall utilize the Department's ProjectTeam system to create, manage and/or submit any and all documentation required to be provided by the vendor during the course of the Project, including, but not limited to: (i) requests for information; (ii) submittals; (iii) potential change orders; (iv) meeting minutes; (v) pencil copy invoices; (vi) drawings and specifications; (vii) punch list; and (viii) other documents as may be designated by the Department.

G.2 INVOICE SUBMITTAL

G.2.1 The Contractor shall create and submit payment requests in an electronic format through to both the COTR and the DGS Facilities Maintenance Program Financial Group via email dgsfinan.invc@dc.gov and once approved the Contractor shall submit the formal payment request in electronic format through the DC Vendor Portal, <https://vendorportal.dc.gov>. The E-invoicing vendor helpdesk number (202) 741-5200 and email is dcvendor.help@dc.gov. The Contractor must ensure the proper PO number and Work Order Number/Ticket is included on all invoices. Properly prepared invoices with the necessary backup shall be paid within thirty (30) days of receipt. Properly prepared invoices not paid by that date shall bear interest in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act.

G.2.2 Prior to creating the payment request described above, the Contractor shall submit a proper invoice based on applicable guidelines specified in Section [G.4]. Invoices shall be prepared and submitted to the COTR identified in Section [G.9]. The District shall not be required to pay invoiced amounts or corresponding interest payments for invoices that are not properly prepared as required under this Contract

G.2.3 To constitute a proper invoice, the Contractor shall submit the following information on the invoice substantially in the form of Attachment J.13 "Form of Invoice":

G.2.3.1 Contractor's name, federal tax ID and invoice date (date invoices as of the date of mailing or transmittal);

- G.2.3.2** Contract number and invoice number;
- G.2.3.3** Department's Purchase Order (PO) number;
- G.2.3.4** Description, price, quantity and the date(s) that the supplies or services were delivered or performed;
- G.2.3.5** Other supporting documentation or information, as required by the Contracting Officer;
- G.2.3.6** Name, title, telephone number and complete mailing address of the responsible official to whom payment is to be sent;
- G.2.3.7** Name, title and phone number of the individual preparing the invoice;
- G.2.3.8** Name, title, phone number and mailing address of person; if different from the person identified in Section [G.2.3.6] above to be notified in the event of a defective invoice; and
- G.2.3.9** Authorized signature.

G.3 FIRST SOURCE AGREEMENT REQUEST FOR FINAL PAYMENT

- G.3.1** For contracts subject to the 51% District Residents New Hires Requirements and First Source Employment Agreement requirements, final request for payment must be accompanied by the report or a waiver of compliance discussed in section H.5.5.

The Contractor shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to comply with the workforce percentage goals established by the recently adopted amendments to the First Source Employment Agreement Act of 1984 (D.C. Code §§ 2-219.01 *et seq.*) and any implementing regulations, including, but not limited to the following requirements:

- (i) At least 20% of journey worker hours by trade shall be performed by District residents;
- (ii) At least 60% of apprentice hours by trade shall be performed by District residents;
- (iii) At least 51% of the skilled laborer hours by trade shall be performed by District residents; and
- (iv) At least 70% of common laborer hours shall be performed by District residents.

- G.3.2** The District shall not make final payment to the Contractor until the agency CFO has received the Contracting Officer's final determination or approval of waiver of the Contractor's compliance with 51% District Residents New Hires Requirements and First Source Employment Agreement requirements.

G.4 PAYMENT

G.4.1 Partial Payment

Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, payment will be made on partial deliveries of goods and services accepted by the District if:

- a) The amount due on the deliveries warrants it; or
- b) The Contractor requests it and the amount due on the deliveries is in accordance with the following:
 - 1. Payment will be made on completion and acceptance of each percentage or stage of work in accordance with the prices stated in the Form of Offer Letter and Bid Form, **Attachment J.2**; and
 - 2. Presentation of a properly executed invoice.

G.5 ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT PAYMENTS

G.5.1 In accordance with 27 DCMR 3250, the Contractor may assign to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution funds due or to become due as a result of the performance of this Contract.

G.5.2 Any assignment shall cover all unpaid amounts payable under this Contract, and shall not be made to more than one party.

G.5.3 Notwithstanding an assignment of contract payments, the Contractor, not the assignee, is required to prepare invoices. Where such an assignment has been made, the original copy of the invoice must refer to the assignment and must show that payment of the invoice is to be made directly to the assignee as follows:

“Pursuant to the instrument of assignment dated _____, make payment of this invoice to (name and address of assignee).”

G.6 THE QUICK PAYMENT ACT

G.6.1 Interest Penalties to Contractors

G.6.1.1 The District will pay interest penalties on amounts due to the Contractor under the Quick Payment Act, D.C. Official Code § 2-221.01 *et seq.*, as amended, for the period beginning on the day after the required payment date and ending on the date on which payment of the amount is made. Interest shall be calculated at the rate of at least 1.5% per month. No interest penalty shall be paid if payment for the completed delivery of the item of property or service is made on or before the required payment date. The required payment date shall be:

G.6.1.1.1 The date on which payment is due under the terms of the contract;

G.6.1.1.2 Not later than 7 calendar days, excluding legal holidays, after the date of delivery of meat or meat food products;

G.6.1.1.3 Not later than 10 calendar days, excluding legal holidays, after the date of delivery of a perishable agricultural commodity; or

G.6.1.1.4 30 calendar days, excluding legal holidays, after receipt of a proper invoice for the amount of the payment due.

G.6.1.2 No interest penalty shall be due to the Contractor if payment for the completed delivery of goods or services is made on or after:

G.6.1.2.1 3rd day after the required payment date for meat or a meat food product;

G.6.1.2.2 5th day after the required payment date for an agricultural commodity; or

G.6.1.2.3 15th day after any other required payment date.

G.6.1.3 Any amount of an interest penalty which remains unpaid at the end of any 30-day period shall be added to the principal amount of the debt and thereafter interest penalties shall accrue on the added amount.

G.6.2 Payments to Subcontractors

G.6.2.1 The Contractor must take one of the following actions within seven (7) days of receipt of any amount paid to the Contractor by the District for work performed by any subcontractor under the contract:

G.6.2.1.1 Pay the subcontractor(s) for the proportionate share of the total payment received from the District that is attributable to the subcontractor(s) for work performed under the contract; or

G.6.2.1.2 Notify the CO and the subcontractor(s), in writing, of the Contractor's intention to withhold all or part of the subcontractor's payment and state the reason for the nonpayment.

G.6.2.2 The Contractor must pay any subcontractor or supplier interest penalties on amounts due to the subcontractor or supplier beginning on the day after the payment is due and ending on the date on which the payment is made. Interest shall be calculated at the rate of at least 1.5% per month. No interest penalty shall

be paid on the following if payment for the completed delivery of the item of property or service is made on or before the:

G.6.2.2.1 3rd day after the required payment date for meat or a meat product;

G.6.2.2.2 5th day after the required payment date for an agricultural commodity; or

G.6.2.2.3 15th day after any other required payment date.

G.6.2.3 Any amount of an interest penalty which remains unpaid by the Contractor at the end of any 30-day period shall be added to the principal amount of the debt to the subcontractor and thereafter interest penalties shall accrue on the added amount.

G.6.2.4 A dispute between the Contractor and subcontractor relating to the amounts or entitlement of a subcontractor to a payment or a late payment interest penalty under the Quick Payment Act does not constitute a dispute to which the District is a party. The District may not be interpleaded in any judicial or administrative proceeding involving such a dispute.

G.6.3 Subcontract Requirements.

The Contractor shall include in each subcontract under this Contract a provision requiring the subcontractor to include in its contract with any lower-tier subcontractor or supplier the payment and interest clauses required under paragraphs (1) and (2) of D.C. Official Code § 2-221.02(d).

G.7 CONTRACTING OFFICER (“CO”)

Contracts will be entered into and signed on behalf of the District only by contracting officers. The contact information for the Contracting Officer is:

Pamela Ford Dickerson
Contracting Officer
Supervisory Contract Specialist
Contracts and Procurement
Department of General Services
2000 14th Street, NW 4th Floor
Washington, DC 20009
202.576.5596
Pamela.dickerson@dc.gov

G.8 AUTHORIZED CHANGES BY THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

- G.8.1** The CO is the only person authorized to approve changes in any of the requirements of this Contract.
- G.8.2** The Contractor shall not comply with any order, directive or request that changes or modifies the requirements of this Contract, unless issued in writing and signed by the CO.
- G.8.3** In the event the Contractor effects any change at the instruction or request of any person other than the CO, the change will be considered to have been made without authority and no adjustment will be made in the contract price to cover any cost increase incurred as a result thereof.

G.9 DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVES

G.9.1 PROJECT MANAGER

The DGS Project Manager (“DGS PM”) will assist the CO as needed to ensure the effective implementation of all art installation projects. The Project Manager is:

Nikki Washington, LEED AP
Project Manager
Public Safety & Justice Portfolio
Capital Construction Services Division
Department of General Services
1250 U Street, NW, 4th Floor
Washington, DC 20009
202.671.2703

SECTION H SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

H.1 HIRING OF DISTRICT RESIDENTS AS APPRENTICES AND TRAINEES

H.1.1 For all new employment resulting from this Contract or subcontracts hereto, as defined in Mayor's Order 83-265 and implementing instructions, the Contractor shall use its best efforts to comply with the following basic goal and objectives for utilization of bona fide residents of the District of Columbia in each project's labor force:

H.1.1.1 At least fifty-one (51) percent of apprentices and trainees employed shall be residents of the District of Columbia registered in programs approved by the District of Columbia Apprenticeship Council.

H.1.2 The Contractor shall negotiate an Employment Agreement with the Department of Employment Services (DOES) for jobs created as a result of this contract. The DOES shall be the Contractor's first source of referral for qualified apprentices and trainees in the implementation of employment goals contained in this clause.

H.2 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR WAGE DETERMINATIONS

The Contractor shall be bound by the Wage Determination provided and issued by the U.S. Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis Bacon wage Determination and incorporated herein as Section J.7. The Contractor shall be bound by the wage rates for the term of the contract. If an option is exercised, the Contractor shall be bound by the applicable wage rates at the time of the exercise of the option. If the option is exercised and the CO obtains a revised wage determination, the revised wage determination is applicable for the option periods and the Contractor may be entitled to an equitable adjustment.

H.3 PREGNANT WORKERS FAIRNESS

H.3.1 The Contractor shall comply with the Protecting Pregnant Workers Fairness Act of 2016, D.C. Official Code § 32-1231.01 *et seq.* (PPWF Act).

H.3.2 The Contractor shall not:

(a) Refuse to make reasonable accommodations to the known limitations related to pregnancy, childbirth, related medical conditions, or breastfeeding for an employee, unless the Contractor can demonstrate that the accommodation would impose an undue hardship;

(b) Take an adverse action against an employee who requests or uses a reasonable accommodation in regard to the employee's conditions or privileges of employment, including failing to reinstate the employee when the need for reasonable accommodations ceases to the employee's original job or to an equivalent position with equivalent:

- (1) Pay;
- (2) Accumulated seniority and retirement;
- (3) Benefits; and
- (4) Other applicable service credits;

(c) Deny employment opportunities to an employee, or a job applicant, if the denial is based on the need of the employer to make reasonable accommodations to the known limitations related to pregnancy, childbirth, related medical conditions, or breastfeeding;

(d) Require an employee affected by pregnancy, childbirth, related medical conditions, or breastfeeding to accept an accommodation that the employee chooses not to accept if the employee does not have a known limitation related to pregnancy, childbirth, related medical conditions, or breastfeeding or the accommodation is not necessary for the employee to perform her duties;

(e) Require an employee to take leave if a reasonable accommodation can be provided; or

(f) Take adverse action against an employee who has been absent from work as a result of a pregnancy-related condition, including a pre-birth complication.

H.3.3 The Contractor shall post and maintain in a conspicuous place a notice of rights in both English and Spanish and provide written notice of an employee's right to a needed reasonable accommodation related to pregnancy, childbirth, related medical conditions, or breastfeeding pursuant to the PPWF Act to:

(a) New employees at the commencement of employment;

(b) Existing employees; and

(c) An employee who notifies the employer of her pregnancy, or other condition covered by the PPWF Act, within 10 days of the notification.

H.3.4 The Contractor shall provide an accurate written translation of the notice of rights to any non-English or non-Spanish speaking employee.

H.3.5 Violations of the PPWF Act shall be subject to civil penalties as described in the Act.

H.4 UNEMPLOYED ANTI-DISCRIMINATION

H.4.1 The Contractor shall comply with the Unemployed Anti-Discrimination Act of 2012, D.C. Official Code § 32-1361 *et seq.*

H.4.2 The Contractor shall not:

- (a) Fail or refuse to consider for employment, or fail or refuse to hire, an individual as an employee because of the individual's status as unemployed; or
- (b) Publish, in print, on the Internet, or in any other medium, an advertisement or announcement for any vacancy in a job for employment that includes:
 - (1) Any provision stating or indicating that an individual's status as unemployed disqualifies the individual for the job; or
 - (2) Any provision stating or indicating that an employment agency will not consider or hire an individual for employment based on that individual's status as unemployed.

H.4.3 Violations of the Unemployed Anti-Discrimination Act shall be subject to civil penalties as described in the Act.

H.5 51% DISTRICT RESIDENTS NEW HIRES REQUIREMENTS AND FIRST SOURCE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

H.5.1 For contracts for services in the amount of \$300,000 or more, the Contractor shall comply with the First Source Employment Agreement Act of 1984, as amended, D.C. Official Code § 2-219.01 et seq. (First Source Act).

H.5.2 The Contractor shall enter into and maintain during the term of the contract, a First Source Employment Agreement (Employment Agreement) (Attachment J.8) with the District of Columbia Department of Employment Service's (DOES), in which the Contractor shall agree that:

- (a) The first source for finding employees to fill all jobs created in order to perform the contract shall be the First Source Register; and
- (b) The first source for finding employees to fill any vacancy occurring in all jobs covered by the Employment Agreement shall be the First Source Register.

H.5.3 The Contractor shall not begin performance of the contract until its Employment Agreement has been accepted by DOES. Once approved, the Employment Agreement shall not be amended except with the approval of DOES.

H.5.4 The Contractor agrees that at least 51% of the new employees hired to perform the contract shall be District residents.

H.5.5 The Contractor's hiring and reporting requirements under the First Source Act and any rules promulgated thereunder shall continue for the term of the contract.

H.5.6 The CO may impose penalties, including monetary fines of 5% of the total amount of the direct and indirect labor costs of the contract, for a willful breach of the Employment Agreement, failure to submit the required hiring compliance reports, or deliberate submission of falsified data.

H.5.7 If the Contractor does not receive a good faith waiver, the CO may also impose an additional penalty equal to 1/8 of 1% of the total amount of the direct and indirect labor costs of the contract for each percentage by which the Contractor fails to meet its hiring requirements.

H.5.8 Any contractor which violates, more than once within a 10-year timeframe, the hiring or reporting requirements of the First Source Act shall be referred for debarment for not more than five (5) years.

H.5.9 The contractor may appeal any decision of the CO pursuant to this clause to the D.C. Contract Appeals Board as provided in the Disputes clauses of the SCP of construction contracts.

H.5.10 The provisions of the First Source Act do not apply to nonprofit organizations which employ 50 employees or less.

H.6 LIVING WAGE ACT

The Living Wage Act is applicable to this Contract. As such, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with the wage and reporting requirements imposed by that Act (Attachment J.6).

H.7 BUY AMERICAN ACT PROVISION.

H.7.1 The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. § 10a), including, but not limited to, the purchase of steel. The Trade Agreements Act and the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) provide that designated country (as defined in FAR 25.401) and NAFTA country construction materials are exempted from application of the Buy American Act and are therefore acceptable hereunder.

H.7.1.1 In accordance with the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. § 10a-10d), and Executive Order 10582, December 17, 1954 (3 CFR, 1954-58 Comp., p. 230), as amended by Executive Order 11051, September 27, 1962 (3 CFR, 1059—63 Comp., p. 635), the Contractor agrees that only domestic construction material will be used by the Contractor, subcontractors, material men and suppliers in the performance of the agreement, except for non-domestic material listed in the Contract.

“Components” as used in this Section, means those articles, materials and supplies incorporated directly into the end products.

“Domestic end product”, as used in this section, means, (1) an unmanufactured end product mined or produced in the United States, or (2) an end product manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States, exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components.

Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind as the products shall be treated as domestic. Scrap generated, collected, and prepared for processing in the United States is considered domestic.

“End Products”, as used in this Section, means those articles, materials, and supplies to be acquired for public use under this Contract.

The Contractor shall use only domestic end products, except those:

- i. For use outside the United States;
- ii. That the District determines are not mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality;
- iii. For which the District determines that domestic preference would be inconsistent with the public interest; or
- iv. For which the District determines the cost to be unreasonable.

H.7.1.2 Domestic Construction Material. “Construction material” means any article, material or supply brought to the construction site for incorporation in the building or work. an unmanufactured construction material is a “domestic construction material” if it has been mined or produced in the United States. A manufactured construction material is a “domestic construction material” if it has been manufactured in the United States and if the cost of its components which have been mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. “Component” means any article, material, or supply directly incorporated in a construction material.

H.7.1.3 Domestic Component. A component shall be considered to have been “mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States” regardless of its source, in fact, if the article, material or supply in which it is incorporated was manufactured in the United States and the component is of a class or kind determined by the government to be not mined, produced or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities and of a satisfactory quality.

H.7.1.4 Foreign Material. When steel materials are used in a project a minimal use of foreign steel is permitted. The cost of such materials cannot exceed one-tenth of one percent of the total project cost, or \$2,500,000, whichever is greater

H.8 ANTI-DEFICIENCY ACT

The Department's obligations and responsibilities under the terms of the Contract are and shall remain subject to the provisions of (i) the federal Anti-Deficiency Act, 31 U.S.C. §§1341, 1342, 1349, 1350, 1351, (ii) the D.C. Code 47-105, (iii) the District of Columbia Anti-Deficiency Act, D.C. Code §§ 47-355.01 - 355.08, as the foregoing statutes may be amended from time to time, and (iv) Section 446 of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act. The Contract shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Department, nor shall it constitute an obligation for which the Department is obligated to levy or pledge any form of taxation, or for which the Department has levied or pledged any form of taxation. **IN ACCORDANCE WITH § 446 OF THE HOME RULE ACT, D.C. CODE § 1-204.46, NO DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA OFFICIAL IS AUTHORIZED TO OBLIGATE OR EXPEND ANY AMOUNT UNDER THE AGREEMENT OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS UNLESS SUCH AMOUNT HAS BEEN APPROVED, IS LAWFULLY AVAILABLE AND APPROPRIATED BY ACT OF CONGRESS.**

H.9 SUBCONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

H9.1 Mandatory Subcontracting Requirements

- a) Unless the Director of DSLBD has approved a waiver in writing in accordance with D.C. Official Code § 2-218.51, for all contracts in excess of \$250,000, for all contracts in excess of \$250,000, at least 35% of the dollar volume of the contract shall be subcontracted to SBEs.
- b) If there are insufficient SBEs to completely fulfill the requirement of paragraph **(a)** of this **Section 19.1** above, then the subcontracting may be satisfied by subcontracting (35%) of the dollar volume to any qualified CBEs; provided, however, that all reasonable efforts shall be made to ensure that SBEs are significant participants in the overall subcontracting work.
- c) A Design-Builder ("Prime Contractor") that is certified by DSLBD as a small, local or disadvantaged business enterprise shall not be required to comply with the provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) above of this **Section 19.1**.
- d) Except as provided in paragraphs (e) and (g) below of this **Section 19.1**, a Prime Contractor that is a CBE and has been granted a proposal preference pursuant to D.C. Official Code § 2-218.43, or is selected through a set-aside program, shall perform at least (35%) of the contracting effort with its own organization and resources and, if it subcontracts, (35%) of the subcontracting effort shall be with CBEs. A CBE Prime Contractor that performs less than (35%) of the contracting effort shall be subject to enforcement actions under D.C. Official Code § 2-218.63.
- e) A Prime Contractor that is a certified Joint Venture and has been granted an offer preference pursuant to D.C. Official Code § 2-218.43, or is selected through a set-aside program, shall perform at least (50%) of the contracting effort with its own organization and resources and, if it subcontracts, (35%) of the subcontracting effort shall be with CBEs. A certified Joint Venture Prime Contractor that performs less than (50%) of the contracting effort shall be subject to enforcement actions under D.C. Official Code § 2-218.63.

- f) Each CBE utilized to meet these subcontracting requirements shall perform at least (35%) of its contracting effort with its own organization and resources.
- g) A Prime Contractor that is a CBE and has been granted an offer preference pursuant to D.C. Official Code § 2-218.43, or is selected through a set-aside program, shall perform at least (50%) of the on-site work with its own organization and resources if the Agreement is one (\$1) million dollars or less.

H9.2 Subcontracting Plan Requirements

If the Prime Contractor is required by law to subcontract under the contract, it must submit a subcontracting plan for at least (35%) of the dollar volume of the contract in accordance with D.C. Official Code § 2-218.46. The subcontracting plan shall be submitted as part of the Proposal and may only be amended with the prior written approval of the CO and Director of DSLBD. Any reduction in the dollar volume of the subcontracted portion resulting from an amendment of the plan shall inure to the benefit of the District and the Department. Each subcontracting plan shall include the following:

- a) The name and address of each subcontractor;
- b) A current certification number of the small or certified business enterprise;
- c) The scope of work to be performed by each subcontractor; and
- d) The price that the Prime Contractor will pay each subcontractor.

H9.3 Copies of Subcontracts

Q1.

Within twenty-one (21) days of the date of award, the Prime Contractor shall provide fully executed copies of all subcontracts identified in the subcontracting plan to the CO, District of Columbia Auditor, and the Director of Department of Small and Local Business Development.

H9.4 Subcontracting Plan Compliance Reporting

- a) The Prime Contractor has a subcontracting plan required by law for this Agreement; the Prime Contractor shall submit a quarterly report to the CO, District of Columbia Auditor and the Director of DSLBD. The quarterly report shall include the following information for each subcontract identified in the subcontracting plan:

Q2.

- 1. The price that the Prime Contractor will pay each subcontractor under the subcontract;
 - 2. A description of the goods procured, or the services subcontracted for;
 - 3. The amount paid by the Prime Contractor under the subcontract;
 - 4. A copy of the fully executed subcontract, if it was not provided with an earlier quarterly report.
- b) If the fully executed subcontract is not provided with the quarterly report, the Prime Contractor will not receive credit toward its subcontracting requirements for that subcontract.

H9.5 Annual Meetings

Upon at least 30-days written notice provided by DSLBD, the Prime Contractor shall meet annually with the CO, contract administrator (“CA”), District of Columbia Auditor and the Director of Department of Small and Local Business Development to provide an update on its subcontracting plan.

H9.6 DSLBD Notices

The Prime Contractor shall provide written notice to the DSLBD and the District of Columbia Auditor upon commencement of the Agreement and when the Agreement is completed.

H9.7 Enforcement and Penalties for Breach of Subcontracting Plan

A Prime Contractor shall be deemed to have breached a subcontracting plan required by law, if the Prime Contractor (i) fails to submit subcontracting plan monitoring or compliance reports or other required subcontracting information in a reasonably timely manner; (ii) submits a monitoring or compliance report or other required subcontracting information containing a materially false statement; or (iii) fails to meet its subcontracting requirements. A Prime Contractor that is found to have breached its subcontracting plan for utilization of CBEs in the performance of a contract shall be subject to the imposition of penalties, including monetary fines in accordance with D.C. Official Code § 2-218.63. If the CO determines the Prime Contractor’s failure to be a material breach of the Agreement, the CO shall have cause to terminate the Agreement under the default provisions in the Standard Contract Provisions. Neither the Prime Contractor nor its subcontractor may remove a subcontractor or tier-subcontractor if such subcontractor or tier-subcontractor is certified as an LSDBE company unless the Department approves of such removal, in writing. The Department may condition its approval upon the Prime Contractor developing a plan that is, in the Department’s sole and absolute judgment, adequate to maintain the level of LSDBE participation on the Project.

H9.8 Residency Hiring Requirements for Contractors and Subcontractors

At least fifty-one percent (51%) of the Offeror’s Team and every subconsultant’s employees hired after the Offeror enters into a contract with the Department, or after such subconsultant enters into a contract with the Offeror, to work on this Project, shall be residents of the District of Columbia.

Upon execution of the contract, the Offeror and all of its member firms, if any, and each of its subcontractors and subconsultants shall submit to the Department a list of current employees that will be assigned to the Project, the date that they were hired and whether or not they live in the District of Columbia.

The Offeror shall comply with subchapter III of Chapter II of Title 1, and subchapter II of Chapter II of Title 1 of the D.C. Code, and all successor acts thereto, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. The Offeror and all member firms, subcontractors, tier subcontractors, subconsultants, and suppliers with contracts in the amount of

(\$100,000) or more shall be required to comply with the following: (i) enter into a First Source Employment Agreement with the D.C. Department of Employment Services (“DOES”) upon execution of the Agreement; (ii) submit an executed First Source Agreement to DOES prior to beginning work on the Project; (iii) make best efforts to hire at least (51%) District residents for all new jobs created by the Project; (iv) list all employment vacancies with DOES; (v) submit monthly compliance reports to DOES by the 10th of each month; (vi) at least (51%) apprentices and trainees employed must be residents of the District registered in program approved by the D.C. Apprenticeship Council; and (vii) trade contractors and subcontractors with contracts in the amount of (\$500,000) or more must register an apprenticeship program with the D.C. Apprenticeship Council.

The Offeror shall comply with subchapter X of Chapter II of Title 2, and all successor acts thereto, including by not limited to the *Workforce Intermediary Establishment and Reform of First Source Amendment Act of 2011*, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, including, but not limited to the following requirements:

- a) At least twenty percent (20%) of journey worker hours by trade shall be performed by District residents;
- b) At least sixty percent (60%) of apprentice hours by trade shall be performed by District residents;
- c) At least fifty one percent (51%) of the skilled laborer hours by trade shall be performed by District residents; and
- d) At least seventy percent (70%) of common laborer hours shall be performed by District residents.

H9.9 Apprenticeship Act

The District of Columbia Apprenticeship Act of 1946, D.C. Official Code §§ 32-1401 *et seq.* (“Act”), as amended, may apply to this project. All subcontractors selected to perform work on the project on a craft-by-craft basis shall be required to comply with this Act. All terms and conditions of the Act, D.C. Apprenticeship Council Rules and Regulations, as well as any federal requirements, shall be implemented. The Prime Contractor shall be liable for any subcontractor non-compliance.

H9.10 SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE COVID-19 EMERGENCY

- (a) Notwithstanding section 19.1 SUBCONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS, for all contracts in excess of \$250,000 that are unrelated to the District's response to the COVID-19 emergency but entered into during the COVID-19 emergency, absent a waiver pursuant to D.C. Official Code § 2-218.51, at least 50% of the dollar volume ("CBE minimum expenditure") of the contract shall be subcontracted to SBEs.
- (b) If there are insufficient qualified SBEs to meet the requirement of paragraph (a), the subcontracting requirement may be satisfied by subcontracting the CBE minimum expenditure to any qualified CBE; provided, that best efforts shall be made to ensure that qualified SBEs are significant participants in the overall subcontracting work.
- (c) For every dollar expended by the Contractor with a resident-owned business (ROB), as defined in D.C. Official Code § 2-218.02(15), the Contractor shall receive a credit for \$1.10 against the CBE minimum expenditure.
- (d) For every dollar expended by the Contractor with a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE), as defined in D.C. Official Code § 2-218.33, the Contractor shall receive a credit for \$1.25 against the CBE minimum expenditure.
- (e) For every dollar expended by the Contractor that uses a company designated as both a DBE and as a ROB, the Contractor shall receive a credit for \$1.30 against the CBE minimum expenditure.
- (f) "COVID-19 emergency" means the emergencies declared in the Declaration of Public Emergency (Mayor's Order 2020-045) together with the Declaration of Public Health Emergency (Mayor's Order 2020-046), declared on March 11, 2020, including any extension of those declared emergencies.
- (g) This special provision shall apply to all option periods exercised under those contracts. Except as provided in this section 19.10, the requirements of section 19.1 shall remain in effect.

H.10 FAIR CRIMINAL RECORD SCREENING

H.10.1 The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Fair Criminal Record Screening Amendment Act of 2014, effective December 17, 2014 (D.C. Law 20-152) ("Act" as used in this section). This section applies to any employment, including employment on a temporary or contractual basis, where the physical location of the employment is in whole or substantial part within the District of Columbia.

H.10.2 Prior to making a conditional offer of employment, the Contractor shall not require an applicant for employment, or a person who has requested consideration for employment by the Contractor, to reveal or disclose an arrest or criminal accusation that is not then pending or did not result in a criminal conviction.

H.10.3 After making a conditional offer of employment, the Contractor may require an applicant to disclose or reveal a criminal conviction.

H.10.4 The Contractor may only withdraw a conditional offer of employment, or take adverse action against an applicant, for a legitimate business reason as described in the Act.

H.10.5 This section and the provisions of the Act shall not apply:

- (a) Where a federal or District law or regulation requires the consideration of an applicant's criminal history for the purposes of employment;
- (b) To a position designated by the employer as part of a federal or District government program or obligation that is designed to encourage the employment of those with criminal histories;
- (c) To any facility or employer that provides programs, services, or direct care to, children, youth, or vulnerable adults; or
- (d) To employers that employ less than 11 employees.

H.10.6 A person claiming to be aggrieved by a violation of the Act may file an administrative complaint with the District of Columbia Office of Human Rights, and the Commission on Human Rights may impose monetary penalties against the Contractor.

H.11 FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

The District of Columbia Freedom of Information Act, at *D.C. Official Code § 2-532 (a-3)*, requires the District to make available for inspection and copying any record produced or collected pursuant to a District contract with a private contractor to perform a public function, to the same extent as if the record were maintained by the agency on whose behalf the contract is made. If the Contractor receives a request for such information, the Contractor shall immediately send the request to the Project Manager designated in subsection **G.9** who will provide the request to the FOIA Officer for the agency with programmatic responsibility in accordance with the D.C. Freedom of Information Act. If the agency with programmatic responsibility receives a request for a record maintained by the Contractor pursuant to the contract, the Project Manager will forward a copy to the Contractor. In either event, the Contractor is required by law to provide all responsive records to the Project Manager within the timeframe designated by the Project Manager. The FOIA Officer for the agency with programmatic responsibility will determine the releasability of the records. The District will reimburse the Contractor for the costs of searching and copying the records in accordance with *D.C. Official Code § 2-532* and Chapter 4 of Title 1 of the *D.C. Municipal Regulations*.

H.12 SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, as amended.

During the performance of the contract, the Contractor and any of its subcontractors shall comply with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. This Act prohibits discrimination against disabled people in federally funded program and activities. See *29 U.S.C. §794 et seq.*

H.13 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT OF 1990 (ADA)

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor and any of its subcontractors shall comply with the ADA. The ADA makes it unlawful to discriminate in employment against a qualified individual with a disability. See 42 U.S.C. §12101 *et seq.*

H.14 WAY TO WORK AMENDMENT ACT OF 2006

H.14.1 Except as described in **Section H.14.8** below, the Contractor shall comply with Title I of the Way to Work Amendment Act of 2006, effective June 8, 2006 (D.C. Law 16-118, D.C. Official Code §2-220.01 *et seq.*) (“Living Wage Act of 2006”), for contracts for services in the amount of \$100,000 or more in a 12-month period.

H.14.2 The Contractor shall pay its employees and subcontractors who perform services under the contract no less than the current living wage.

H.14.3 The Contractor shall include in any subcontract for \$15,000 or more a provision requiring the subcontractor to pay its employees who perform services under the contract no less than the current living wage rate.

H.14.4 The DOES may adjust the living wage annually and Contractor will find the current living wage rate on its website at www.does.dc.gov.

H.14.5 The Contractor shall provide a copy of the Fact Sheet attached as **J.6** to each employee and subcontractor who performs services under the contract. The Contractor shall also post the Notice attached as **J.6** in a conspicuous place in its place of business. The Contractor shall include in any subcontract for \$15,000 or more a provision requiring the subcontractor to post the Notice in a conspicuous place in its place of business.

H.14.6 The Contractor shall maintain its payroll records under the contract in the regular course of business for a period of at least three (3) years from the payroll date, and shall include this requirement in its subcontracts for \$15,000 or more under the contract.

H.14.7 The payment of wages required under the Living Wage Act of 2006 shall be consistent with and subject to the provisions of *D.C. Official Code §32-1301 et seq.*

H.14.8 The requirements of the Living Wage Act of 2006 do *not* apply to:

- (1) Contracts or other agreements that are subject to higher wage level determinations required by federal law;

- (2) Existing and future collective bargaining agreements, provided, that the future collective bargaining agreement results in the employee being paid no less than the established living wage;
- (3) Contracts for electricity, telephone, water, sewer or other services provided by a regulated utility;
- (4) Contracts for services needed immediately to prevent or respond to a disaster or imminent threat to public health or safety declared by the Mayor;
- (5) Contracts or other agreements that provide trainees with additional services including, but not limited to, case management and job readiness services; provided that the trainees do not replace employees subject to the Living Wage Act of 2006;
- (6) An employee under 22 years of age employed during a school vacation period, or enrolled as a full-time student, as defined by the respective institution, who is in high school or at an accredited institution of higher education and who works less than 25 hours per week; provided that he or she does not replace employees subject to the Living Wage Act of 2006;
- (7) Tenants or retail establishments that occupy property constructed or improved by receipt of government assistance from the District of Columbia; provided, that the tenant or retail establishment did not receive direct government assistance from the District;
- (8) Employees of nonprofit organizations that employ not more than 50 individuals and qualify for taxation exemption pursuant to section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, approved August 16, 1954 (68A Stat. 163; 26 U.S.C. § 501(c)(3);
- (9) Medicaid provider agreements for direct care services to Medicaid recipients, provided, that the direct care service is not provided through a home care agency, a community residence facility, or a group home for mentally retarded persons as those terms are defined in section 2 of the Health-Care and Community Residence Facility, Hospice, and Home Care Licensure Act of 1983, effective February 24, 1984 (*D.C. Law 5-48; D.C. Official Code § 44-501*); and
- (10) Contracts or other agreements between managed care organizations and the Health Care Safety Net Administration or the Medicaid Assistance Administration to provide health services.

H.14.9

The Mayor may exempt a contractor from the requirements of the Living Wage Act of 2006, subject to the approval of Council, in accordance with the provisions of Section 109 of the Living Wage Act of 2006.

H.15 DIVERSION, REASSIGNMENT AND REPLACEMENT OF KEY PERSONNEL

The Key Personnel specified in the contract are considered to be essential to the work being performed hereunder. Prior to diverting any of the specified Key Personnel for any reason, the Contractor shall notify the CO at least thirty (30) calendar days in advance and shall submit justification, including proposed substitutions, in sufficient detail, to permit evaluation of the impact upon the contract. The Contractor shall obtain written approval from the CO for any proposed substitution of Key Personnel. For clarity, the Contractor will not be permitted to replace any Key Personnel unless the Department approves the proposed reassignment and/or proposed replacement

H.16 AUDITS AND RECORDS

H.16.1 As used in this clause, “records” includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form.

H.16.2 Examination of Costs. If this is a cost-reimbursement, incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or price re-determinable contract, or any combination of these, the Contractor shall maintain and the CO, or an authorized representative of the CO, shall have the right to examine and audit all records and other evidence sufficient to reflect properly all costs claimed to have been incurred or anticipated to be incurred directly or indirectly in performance of this contract. This right of examination shall include inspection at all reasonable times of the Contractor’s plants, or parts of them, engaged in performing the contract.

H.16.3 Cost or pricing data. If the Contractor has been required to submit cost or pricing data in connection with any pricing action relating to this contract, the CO, or an authorized representative of the CO, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data, shall have the right to examine and audit all of the Contractor’s records, including computations and projections, related to:

- a. The proposal for the contract, subcontract, or modification;
- b. The discussions conducted on the proposal(s), including those related to negotiating;
- c. Pricing of the contract, subcontract, or modification; or
- d. Performance of the contract, subcontract or modification.

H.16.4 Comptroller General

- H.16.4.1** The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative, shall have access to and the right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract or a subcontract hereunder.
- H.16.4.2** This paragraph may not be construed to require the Contractor or subcontractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor or subcontractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.
- H.16.5** **Reports.** If the Contractor is required to furnish cost, funding, or performance reports, the CO or an authorized representative of the CO shall have the right to examine and audit the supporting records and materials, for the purpose of evaluating:
- a. The effectiveness of the Contractor's policies and procedures to produce data compatible with the objectives of these reports; and
 - b. the data reported.
- H.16.6** **Availability.** The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence described in section H.11, for examination, audit, or reproduction, until three (3) years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in the solicitation, or for any longer period required by statute or by other clauses of this contract. In addition:
- a. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the Contractor shall make available the records relating to the work terminated until three (3) years after any resulting final termination settlement; and
 - b. The Contractor shall make available records relating to appeals under the Disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.
- H.16.7** The Contractor shall insert a clause containing all the terms of this clause, including this section H.16.7 in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed the small purchase threshold of \$100,000, and:
- a. That are cost-reimbursement, incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or price re-determinable type or any combination of these;
 - b. For which cost or pricing data are required; or
 - c. That requires the subcontractor to furnish reports as discussed in H.16.5 of this clause.

H.17 ADVISORY AND ASSISTANCE SERVICES

This contract is a “nonpersonal services contract”. The Contractor and the Contractor’s employees: (1) shall perform the services specified herein as independent contractors, not as employees of the government; (2) shall be responsible for their own management and administration of the work required and bear sole responsibility for complying with any and all technical, schedule, financial requirements or constraints attendant to the performance of this contract; (3) shall be free from supervision or control by any government employee with respect to the manner or method of performance of the service specified; but (4) shall, pursuant to the government’s right and obligation to inspect, accept or reject work, comply with such general direction of the CO, or the duly authorized representative of the CO as is necessary to ensure accomplishment of the contract objectives.

H.18 DISTRICT RESPONSIBILITIES

H.18.1 District Furnished Property

District property shall remain the property of the District in all respects. The Project Manager may require Contractor personnel to sign for receipt and custody of District furnished property, at the discretion of the Program Manager. The Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions to safeguard and protect District property. District property shall be used only in direct Operations for providing contract services, and shall not be used in any manner for any personal advantage, business gain, or other personal endeavor by the Contractor or the Contractor’s employees.

H.19 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

H.19.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for providing services in accordance with the requirements of this contract.

H.19.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all licenses and permits necessary for the performance of this contract.

H.19.3 The Contractor shall furnish all equipment needed for the performance of the work under this contract. All equipment must be properly guarded and meet all applicable United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration OSHA standards.

H.19.4 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility and liability for compliance with all applicable regulations pertaining to the health and safety of personnel during the execution of work, and shall hold the District harmless for any action on his part or that of his employees or subcontractors, which results in illness, injury or death.

H.19.5 Meet all federal, state vehicles compliance standards, local laws, inspections, and regulations, including, but not limited to, the permitting requirements under Chapter 25 of Title 18, DCMR by the DC Department of Transportation (DDOT), the DC Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs (DCRA) and the DC Department of Public Works (DPW). The Contractor shall ensure that each vehicle is licensed and registered in accordance with District regulations.

H.20 STAFF ATTIRE AND IDENTIFICATION

H.20.1 The Contractor's staff shall wear identification badges at all times. The identification badges shall provide company logo, employee's name, and employee photograph.

H.21 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

H.21.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for complying with all applicable District and Federal rules, regulations and practices relating to safety on the job site; for all injury to persons or damage to property that occurs as a result of the Contractor's negligence and shall take proper safety and health precautions to protect the work, the workers, the tenants and District property; and for all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the entire work in writing by the Project Manager.

H.21.2 The Contractor shall provide and ensure that all its personnel at the work sites properly wear all applicable safety devices and apparel required by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) including, but not limited to:

H.21.2.1 Back support devices

H.21.2.2 Eye protection

H.21.2.3 Hearing protection

H.21.2.4 Hand protection

H.21.2.5 Head protection

H.21.2.6 Foot protection

H.21.3 The District has the right to inspect all areas for safety violations at its discretion, direct the Contractor to make immediate improvement of necessary conditions and/or procedures, and/or stop the work if other hazards are deemed to exist.

H.21.4 Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the District shall not be obligated to make an equitable adjustment for any work stoppage that results from safety hazards created by the Contractor. In the event that the Contracting Officer directs the work to stop because of existing safety hazards after the Contractor has been notified and provided ample time to correct, the Contractor shall bear all costs for eliminating the hazard(s) and shall not be granted compensation for the work stoppage.

H.21.5 The Contractor shall immediately notify the Project Manager if the job site is visited by an OSHA official for compliance of the Occupational Safety and Health Act or any other safety regulatory requirements.

H.22 FIRE PREVENTION

H.22.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for establishing and maintaining an effective fire prevention program for its employees and the District property being serviced on the job site.

H.22.2 The Contractor shall be knowledgeable and train all its employees on the job site to fulfill the requirements of this Statement of Work on the procedures, means of egress and methods of reporting fires on the job sites.

H.23 SMOKE FREE ENVIRONMENT

The District's facilities are smoke free. The Contractor is responsible for adhering to all applicable rules and regulations regarding maintenance of a smoke free environment on the job sites.

H.24 ACCIDENT REPORTS

The Contractor shall immediately notify the Project Manager of any accidents on the job site arising from the performance of this SOW that involve bodily injury to Contractor's employees or District workers or both, building occupants, visitors, or other persons.

H.25 PROPERTY DAMAGE NOTIFICATION

Any damage caused by the Contractor or its employees to District property shall be promptly repaired or replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

H.26 SUSPENSION OF WORK

H.26.1 In the event services are not provided or required by the District because the buildings is closed due to unanticipated circumstances, deductions to the Contractor price normally payable to Contractor will be computed as follows.

- H.26.2** The deduction rate in dollars per day will be equal to the per month contract price for the building, divided by twenty-one (21) days per month. (This will be adjusted as appropriate if some portion of the Contractor's requirements apply to weekends or holidays).
- H.26.3** The deduction rate in dollars per day multiplied by the number of days services were not provided or required will equal the total dollar deduction to be made.
- H.26.4** Deductions will not be made to the extent that the Contractor can demonstrate that payment to employees is required by an incorporated wage determination or union agreement.
- H.26.5** In the event services are provided for portion of days, appropriate adjustments will be made by the Project Manager to assure the Contractor is compensated for services provided.
- H.27** **CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY UPON CONTRACT COMPLETION OR TERMINATION**
- H.27.1** The Contractor shall turn over all plans codes, manuals, records, files, reports, databases spare inventory and materials developed or purchased in the course of the contract to the Project Manager within thirty (30) calendar days after contract completion or termination. The Contractor shall develop transition plans, which shall describe staffing and organizational structure during the phase-in and phase-out transition periods, and how the Contractor will interact with the existing work force during the thirty (30) days of transition at the beginning and end of this contract.

SECTION I CONTRACT CLAUSES

I.1 APPLICABILITY OF STANDARD CONTRACT PROVISIONS

The Department of General Services Standard Contract Provisions General Provisions, for Construction Contracts dated 2016 (collectively “SCP”) (**Attachment J.14**). The SCP is incorporated as part of the Contract.

I.2 Reserved

I.3 CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

The Contractor shall keep all information relating to any employee or customer of the District in absolute confidence and shall not use the information in connection with any other matters; nor shall it disclose any such information to any other person, firm or corporation, in accordance with the District and federal laws governing the confidentiality of records.

I.4 TIME

Time, if stated in a number of days, will include Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, unless otherwise stated herein.

I.5 RIGHTS IN DATA

A. Definitions

1. “Products” - A deliverable under any contract that may include commodities, services and/or technology furnished by or through the Contractor, including existing and custom Products, such as, but not limited to: a) recorded information, regardless of form or the media on which it may be recorded; b) document research; c) experimental, developmental, or engineering work; d) licensed software; e) components of the hardware environment; f) printed materials (including but not limited to training manuals, system and user documentation, reports, drawings); g) third party software; h) modifications, customizations, custom programs, program listings, programming tools, data, modules, components; and i) any intellectual property embodied therein, whether in tangible or intangible form, including but not limited to utilities, interfaces, templates, subroutines, algorithms, formulas, source code, and object code.

2. “Existing Products” - Tangible Products and intangible licensed Products that exist prior to the commencement of work under the contract. Existing Products must be identified on the Product prior to commencement of work or else will be presumed to be Custom Products.

3. “Custom Products” - Products, preliminary, final or otherwise, which are created or developed by Contractor, its subcontractors, partners, employees, resellers or agents for the District under the contract.

4. “District” – The District of Columbia and its agencies.

B. Title to Project Deliverables

The Contractor acknowledges that it is commissioned by the District to perform services detailed in the Contract. The District shall have ownership and rights for the duration set forth in the contract to use, copy, modify, distribute, or adapt Products as follows:

1. Existing Products: Title to all Existing Licensed Product(s), whether or not embedded in, delivered or operating in conjunction with hardware or Custom Products, shall remain with Contractor or third party proprietary owner, who retains all rights, title and interest (including patent, trademark or copyrights). Effective upon payment, the District shall be granted an irrevocable, non-exclusive, worldwide, paid-up license to use, execute, reproduce, display, perform, adapt (unless Contractor advises the District as part of Contractor’s bid that adaptation will violate existing agreements or statutes and Contractor demonstrates such to the District’s satisfaction), and distribute Existing Product to District users up to the license capacity stated in the contract with all license rights necessary to fully effect the general business purpose of the project or work plan or contract. Licenses shall be granted in the name of the District. The District agrees to reproduce the copyright notice and any other legend of ownership on any copies authorized under this paragraph.

2. Custom Products: Effective upon Product creation, the Contractor shall convey, assign, and transfer to the District the sole and exclusive rights, title and interest in Custom Products, whether preliminary, final or otherwise, including all patent, trademark, and copyrights. The Contractor hereby agrees to take all necessary and appropriate steps to ensure that the Custom Products are protected against unauthorized copying, reproduction and marketing by or through the Contractor.

C. Transfers or Assignments of Existing or Custom Products by the District

The District may transfer or assign Existing or Custom Products and the licenses thereunder to another District agency. Nothing herein shall preclude the Contractor from otherwise using the related or underlying general knowledge, skills, ideas, concepts, techniques and experience developed under a project or work plan in the course of the Contractor’s business.

D. Subcontractor Rights

Whenever any data, including computer software, are to be obtained from a subcontractor under the contract, the Contractor shall use this clause, **Rights in Data**, in the subcontract, without alteration, and no other clause shall be used to enlarge or diminish the District's or the Contractor's rights in that subcontractor data or computer software which is required for the District.

E. Source Code Escrow

1. For all computer software furnished to the District with the rights specified in section B.2, the Contractor shall furnish to the District, a copy of the source code with such rights of the scope as specified in section B.2 of this clause. For all computer software furnished to the District with the restricted rights specified in section B.1 of this clause, the District, if the Contractor either directly or through a successor or affiliate shall cease to provide the maintenance or warranty services provided the District under the contract or any paid-up maintenance agreement, or if the Contractor should be declared insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, shall have the right to obtain, for its own and sole use only, a single copy of the current version of the source code supplied under the contract, and a single copy of the documentation associated therewith, upon payment to the person in control of the source code the reasonable cost of making each copy.

2. If the Contractor or Product manufacturer/developer of software furnished to the District with the rights specified in section B.1 of this clause offers the source code or source code escrow to any other commercial customers, the Contractor shall either: (1) provide the District with the source code for the Product; (2) place the source code in a third party escrow arrangement with a designated escrow agent who shall be named and identified to the District, and who shall be directed to release the deposited source code in accordance with a standard escrow arrangement acceptable to the District; or (3) will certify to the District that the Product manufacturer/ developer has named the District as a named beneficiary of an established escrow arrangement with its designated escrow agent who shall be named and identified to the District, and who shall be directed to release the deposited source code in accordance with the terms of escrow.

3. The Contractor shall update the source code, as well as any corrections or enhancements to the source code, for each new release of the Product in the same manner as provided above, and certify such updating of escrow to the District in writing.

F. Indemnification and Limitation of Liability

The Contractor shall indemnify and save and hold harmless the District, its officers, agents and employees acting within the scope of their official duties against any liability, including costs and expenses, (i) for violation of proprietary rights, copyrights, or rights of privacy, arising out of the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, performance, use or disposition of any data furnished under

this Contract, or (ii) based upon any data furnished under this Contract, or based upon libelous or other unlawful matter contained in such data.

- G.** All DGS data, information, documents, and similar material provided to the contractor for the purpose of performing the scope will remain the sole property of DGS and will be destroyed or returned by the contractor upon completion of services.
- H.** All Contractors' specified deliverables to DGS will become DGS sole property and will not be encumbered in their future use by any licensing or copyright by Contractor.

Contractor may maintain a copy of deliverables for internal reference purposes.

- I.** The Contractor's intellectual property related to delivery of services will remain The Contractor's property unless otherwise specified in this Contract or task order.

I.6 OTHER CONTRACTORS

The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act that will interfere with the performance of work by another District contractor or by any District employee.

I.7 SUBCONTRACTS

The Contractor hereunder shall not subcontract any of the Contractor's work or services to any subcontractor without the prior written consent of the CO. Any work or service so subcontracted shall be performed pursuant to a subcontract agreement, which the District will have the right to review and approve prior to its execution by the Contractor. Any such subcontract shall specify that the Contractor and the subcontractor shall be subject to every provision of this Contract. Notwithstanding any such subcontract approved by the District, the Contractor shall remain liable to the District for all Contractor's work and services required hereunder.

I.8 INSURANCE

- A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.** The Contractor at its sole expense shall procure and maintain, during the entire period of performance under this contract, the types of insurance specified below. The Contractor shall have its insurance broker or insurance company submit a Certificate of Insurance to the CO giving evidence of the required coverage prior to commencing performance under this contract. In no event shall any work be performed until the required Certificates of Insurance signed by an authorized representative of the insurer(s) have been provided to, and accepted by, the CO. All insurance shall be written with financially responsible companies authorized to do business in the District of Columbia or in the jurisdiction where the work is to be performed and have an A.M. Best Company rating of A- / VII or higher. Should the Contractor decide to engage a subcontractor for segments of the work under this contract,

then, prior to commencement of work by the subcontractor, the Contractor shall submit in writing the name and brief description of work to be performed by the subcontractor on the Subcontractors Insurance Requirement Template provided by the CA, to the Office of Risk Management (ORM). ORM will determine the insurance requirements applicable to the subcontractor and promptly deliver such requirements in writing to the Contractor and the CA. The Contractor must provide proof of the subcontractor's required insurance to prior to commencement of work by the subcontractor. If the Contractor decides to engage a subcontractor without requesting from ORM specific insurance requirements for the subcontractor, such subcontractor shall have the same insurance requirements as the Contractor.

All required policies shall contain a waiver of subrogation provision in favor of the Government of the District of Columbia.

The Government of the District of Columbia shall be included in all policies required hereunder to be maintained by the Contractor and its subcontractors (except for workers' compensation and professional liability insurance) as an additional insureds for claims against The Government of the District of Columbia relating to this contract, with the understanding that any affirmative obligation imposed upon the insured Contractor or its subcontractors (including without limitation the liability to pay premiums) shall be the sole obligation of the Contractor or its subcontractors, and not the additional insured. The additional insured status under the Contractor's and its subcontractors' Commercial General Liability insurance policies shall be effected using the ISO Additional Insured Endorsement form CG 20 10 11 85 (or CG 20 10 07 04 **and** CG 20 37 07 04) or such other endorsement or combination of endorsements providing coverage at least as broad and approved by the CO in writing. All of the Contractor's and its subcontractors' liability policies (except for workers' compensation and professional liability insurance) shall be endorsed using ISO form CG 20 01 04 13 or its equivalent so as to indicate that such policies provide primary coverage (without any right of contribution by any other insurance, reinsurance or self-insurance, including any deductible or retention, maintained by an Additional Insured) for all claims against the additional insured arising out of the performance of this Statement of Work by the Contractor or its subcontractors, or anyone for whom the Contractor or its subcontractors may be liable. These policies shall include a separation of insureds clause applicable to the additional insured.

If the Contractor and/or its subcontractors maintain broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown below, the District requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or the higher limits maintained by the Contractor and subcontractors.

1. Commercial General Liability Insurance ("CGL") - The Contractor shall provide evidence satisfactory to the CO with respect to the services performed that it carries a CGL policy, written on an occurrence (not claims-made) basis, on Insurance Services Office, Inc. ("ISO") form CG 00 01 04 13 (or another occurrence-based form with coverage at least as broad and approved by the CO in writing), covering liability for all ongoing and completed operations of the Contractor, including ongoing and

completed operations under all subcontracts, and covering claims for bodily injury, including without limitation sickness, disease or death of any persons, injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, personal and advertising injury, and including coverage for liability arising out of an Insured Contract (including the tort liability of another assumed in a contract) and acts of terrorism (whether caused by a foreign or domestic source). Such coverage shall have limits of liability of not less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence, a \$2,000,000 general aggregate (including a per location or per project aggregate limit endorsement, if applicable) limit, a \$1,000,000 personal and advertising injury limit, and a \$2,000,000 products-completed operations aggregate limit including explosion, collapse and underground hazards.

The contractor should be named as an additional insured on the applicable manufacturer's/distributor's Commercial General Liability policy using Insurance Services Office, Inc. ("ISO") form CG 20 15 04 13 (or another occurrence-based form with coverage at least as broad).

DGS should collect, review for accuracy and maintain all warranties for goods and services.

2. Automobile Liability Insurance - The Contractor shall provide evidence satisfactory to the CO of commercial (business) automobile liability insurance written on ISO form CA 00 01 10 13 (or another form with coverage at least as broad and approved by the CO in writing) including coverage for all owned, hired, borrowed and non-owned vehicles and equipment used by the Contractor, with minimum per accident limits equal to the greater of (i) the limits set forth in the Contractor's commercial automobile liability policy or (ii) \$1,000,000 per occurrence combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage. Form CA 99 48 03 06 Pollution Liability - Broadened Coverage for Covered Autos - Business Auto, Motor Carrier and Truckers must be endorsed onto the policy
3. Workers' Compensation Insurance - The Contractor shall provide evidence satisfactory to the CO of Workers' Compensation insurance in accordance with the statutory mandates of the District of Columbia or the jurisdiction in which the contract is performed.

Employer's Liability Insurance - The Contractor shall provide evidence satisfactory to the CO of employer's liability insurance as follows: \$500,000 per accident for injury; \$500,000 per employee for disease; and \$500,000 for policy disease limit.

All insurance required by this paragraph 3 shall include a waiver of subrogation endorsement for the benefit of Government of the District of Columbia.

4. Cyber Liability Insurance - The Contractor shall provide evidence satisfactory to the Contracting Officer of Cyber Liability Insurance, with limits not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence or claim, \$2,000,000 aggregate. Coverage shall be sufficiently broad to respond to the duties and obligations as is undertaken by Contractor in this agreement and shall include, but not limited to, claims involving infringement of intellectual property, including but not limited to infringement of copyright, trademark, trade dress, invasion of privacy violations, information theft, damage to or destruction of electronic information, release of private information, alteration of electronic information, extortion and network security. The policy shall provide coverage for breach response costs as well as regulatory fines and penalties as well as credit monitoring expenses with limits sufficient to respond to these obligations.
5. Environmental Liability/Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance - The Contractor shall provide evidence satisfactory to the CO of environmental liability insurance covering losses caused by pollution or other hazardous conditions arising from ongoing or completed operations of the Contractor. Such insurance shall apply to bodily injury, property damage (including loss of use of damaged property or of property that has been physically injured), clean-up costs, transit and non-owned disposal sites. Coverage shall extend to defense costs and expenses incurred in the investigation, civil fines, penalties and damages or settlements. There shall be neither an exclusion nor a sublimit for mold or fungus-related claims. The minimum limits required under this paragraph shall be equal to the greater of (i) the limits set forth in the Contractor's pollution liability policy or (ii) \$2,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 in the annual aggregate. If such coverage is written on a claims-made basis, the Contractor warrants that any retroactive date applicable to coverages under the policy precedes the Contractor's performance of any work under the Contract and that continuous completed operations coverage will be maintained for at least ten (10) years or an extended reporting period shall be purchased for no less than ten (10) years after completion.

The Contractor also must furnish to CO Owner certificates of insurance evidencing environmental liability insurance maintained by third party transportation and disposal site operators(s) used by the Contractor for losses arising from facility(ies) accepting, storing or disposing hazardous materials or other waste as a result of the Contractor's operations. Such coverages must be maintained with limits of at least the amounts set forth above.

6. Installation-Floater Insurance - For projects not involving structures, the contractor shall provide an installation floater policy with a limit equal to the Property values being installed as part of the project. The policy shall cover property while located at the project site, at temporary locations, or in transit; deductibles will be the sole responsibility of the contractor.

7. Sexual/Physical Abuse & Molestation - The Contractor shall provide evidence satisfactory to the Contracting Officer with respect to the services performed that it carries \$1,000,000 per occurrence limits; \$2,000,000 aggregate of affirmative abuse and molestation liability coverage. Coverage should include physical abuse, such as sexual or other bodily harm and non-physical abuse, such as verbal, emotional or mental abuse; any actual, threatened or alleged act; errors, omission or misconduct. This insurance requirement will be considered met if the general liability insurance includes an affirmative sexual abuse and molestation endorsement for the required amounts. So called “silent” coverage under a commercial general liability or professional liability policy will not be acceptable.
8. Commercial Umbrella or Excess Liability - The Contractor shall provide evidence satisfactory to the CO of commercial umbrella or excess liability insurance with minimum limits equal to the greater of (i) the limits set forth in the Contractor’s umbrella or excess liability policy or (ii) \$10,000,000 per occurrence and \$10,000,000 in the annual aggregate, following the form and in excess of all liability policies. All liability coverages must be scheduled under the umbrella and/or excess policy. The insurance required under this paragraph shall be written in a form that annually reinstates all required limits. Coverage shall be primary to any insurance, self-insurance or reinsurance maintained by the District and the “other insurance” provision must be amended in accordance with this requirement and principles of vertical exhaustion.

B. PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY INSURANCE

The insurance required herein shall be primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance, reinsurance or self-insurance including any deductible or retention, maintained by the Government of the District of Columbia.

- C. DURATION. The Contractor shall carry all required insurance until all contract work is accepted by the District of Columbia and shall carry listed coverages for ten years for construction projects following final acceptance of the work performed under this contract and two years for non-construction related contracts.
- D. LIABILITY. These are the required minimum insurance requirements established by the District of Columbia. However, the required minimum insurance requirements provided above will not in any way limit the contractor’s liability under this contract.
- E. CONTRACTOR’S PROPERTY. Contractor and subcontractors are solely responsible for any loss or damage to their personal property, including but not limited to tools and equipment, scaffolding and temporary structures, rented machinery, or owned and leased

equipment. A waiver of subrogation shall apply in favor of the District of Columbia.

- F. **MEASURE OF PAYMENT.** The District shall not make any separate measure or payment for the cost of insurance and bonds. The Contractor shall include all of the costs of insurance and bonds in the contract price.
- G. **NOTIFICATION.** The Contractor shall ensure that all policies provide that the CO shall be given thirty (30) days prior written notice in the event of coverage and / or limit changes or if the policy is canceled prior to the expiration date shown on the certificate. The Contractor shall provide the CO with ten (10) days prior written notice in the event of non-payment of premium. The Contractor will also provide the CO with an updated Certificate of Insurance should its insurance coverages renew during the contract.
- H. **CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE.** The Contractor shall submit certificates of insurance giving evidence of the required coverage as specified in this section prior to commencing work. Certificates of insurance must reference the corresponding contract number. Evidence of insurance shall be submitted to:

The Government of the District of Columbia

And mailed to the attention of:

The Government of the District of Columbia

Pamela Ford Dickerson

2000 14th 2000 14th Street, NW, 8th Floor

Washington, DC 20009

202.573.2577

Pamela.Dickerson@dc.gov

The CO may request, and the Contractor shall promptly deliver updated certificates of insurance, endorsements indicating the required coverages, and/or certified copies of the insurance policies. If the insurance initially obtained by the Contractor expires prior to completion of the contract, renewal certificates of insurance and additional insured and other endorsements shall be furnished to the CO prior to the date of expiration of all such initial insurance. For all coverage required to be maintained after completion, an additional certificate of insurance evidencing such coverage shall be submitted to the CO on an annual basis as the coverage is renewed (or replaced).

- I. **DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION.** The Contractor agrees that the District may disclose the name and contact information of its insurers to any third party which presents a claim against the District for any damages or claims resulting from or arising out of work performed by the Contractor, its agents, employees, servants or subcontractors in the performance of this contract.

CARRIER RATINGS. All Contractor's and its subcontractors' insurance required in connection with this contract shall be written by insurance companies with an A.M. Best Insurance Guide rating of at least A- VII (or the equivalent by any other rating agency) and licensed in the District.

I.9 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In accordance with the District of Columbia Administrative Issuance System, Mayor's Order 85-85 dated June 10, 1985, the forms for completion of the Equal Employment Opportunity Information Report are incorporated herein as Section J.3. An award cannot be made to any bidder who has not satisfied the equal employment requirements.

I.10 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

The contract awarded as a result of this IFB will contain the following clause:

A conflict in language shall be resolved by giving precedence to the document in the highest order of priority that contains language addressing the issue in question. The following documents are incorporated into the Contract by reference and made a part of the Contract in the following order of precedence:

- (1) An applicable Court Order, if any
- (2) Contract Document
- (3) Standard Contract Provisions (SCP)
- (4) Contract attachments other than the SCP
- (5) Contractor's Bid

I.11 CLAIMS & DISPUTE RESOLUTION

All Claims and Disputes arising under or relating to the contract shall be resolved as provided herein.

- (a) **Claims by the Contractor against the District:** Claim, as used in paragraph (a) of this clause, means a written assertion by the Contractor seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to the contract. A claim arising under a contract, unlike a claim relating to that contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant

All claims by a Contractor against the District arising under or relating to a contract shall be in writing and shall be submitted to the CO for a decision. The Contractor's claim shall contain at least the following:

- (i) A description of the claim and the amount in dispute;
- (ii) Data or other information in support of the claim;
- (iii) A brief description of the Contractor's efforts to resolve the dispute prior to filing the claim; and
- (iv) The Contractor's request for relief or other action by the CO.

The CO may meet with the Contractor in a further attempt to resolve the claim by agreement.

The CO shall issue a decision on any claim within 120 calendar days after receipt of the claim. Whenever possible, the CO shall take into account factors such as the size and complexity of the claim and the adequacy of the information in support of the claim provided by the Contractor.

The CO's written decision shall do the following:

- (i) Provide a description of the claim or dispute;
- (ii) Refer to the pertinent contract terms;
- (iii) State the factual areas of agreement and disagreement;
- (iv) State the reasons for the decision, including any specific findings of fact, although specific findings of fact are not required and, if made, shall not be binding in any subsequent proceeding;
- (v) If all or any part of the claim is determined to be valid, determine the amount of monetary settlement, the contract adjustment to be made, or other relief to be granted;
- (vi) Indicate that the written document is the CO's final decision; and
- (vii) Inform the Contractor of the right to seek further redress by appealing the decision to the Contract Appeals Board.

Failure by the CO to issue a decision on a contract claim within 120 days of receipt of the claim will be deemed to be a denial of the claim, and will authorize the commencement of an appeal to the Contract Appeals Board as provided by D.C. Official Code § 2-360.04.

- (6) If a contractor is unable to support any part of its claim and it is determined that the inability is attributable to a material misrepresentation of fact or fraud on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor shall be liable to the District for an amount equal to the unsupported part of the claim in addition to all costs to the District attributable to the cost of reviewing that part of the Contractor's claim. Liability under this paragraph (a) (6) shall be determined within six (6) years of the commission of the misrepresentation of fact or fraud.

- (7) Pending final decision of an appeal, action, or final settlement, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the contract in accordance with the decision of the CO.

(b) **Claims by the District against the Contractor:** Claim as used in paragraph (b) of this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by the District seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to the contract. A claim arising under a contract, unlike a claim relating to that contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant.

- (1) The CO shall decide all claims by the District against a contractor arising under or relating to a contract.
- (2) The CO shall send written notice of the claim to the contractor. The CO's written decision shall do the following:
 - (i) Provide a description of the claim or dispute;
 - (ii) Refer to the pertinent contract terms;
 - (iii) State the factual areas of agreement and disagreement;
 - (iv) State the reasons for the decision, including any specific findings of fact, although specific findings of fact are not required and, if made, shall not be binding in any subsequent proceeding;
 - (v) If all or any part of the claim is determined to be valid, determine the amount of monetary settlement, the contract adjustment to be made, or other relief to be granted;
 - (vi) Indicate that the written document is the CO's final decision; and
 - (vii) Inform the Contractor of the right to seek further redress by appealing the decision to the Contract Appeals Board.
- (3) The CO shall support the decision by reasons and shall inform the Contractor of its rights as provided herein.
- (4) Before or after issuing the decision, the CO may meet with the Contractor to attempt to resolve the claim by agreement.
- (5) The authority contained in this paragraph (b) shall not apply to a claim or dispute for penalties or forfeitures prescribed by statute or regulation which another District agency is specifically authorized to administer, settle or determine.
- (6) This paragraph shall not authorize the CO to settle, compromise, pay, or otherwise adjust any claim involving fraud.

- (c) Decisions of the CO shall be final and not subject to review unless the Contractor timely commences an administrative appeal for review of the decision, by filing a complaint with the Contract Appeals Board, as authorized by D.C. Official Code § 2-360.04.
- (d) Pending final decision of an appeal, action, or final settlement, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the contract in accordance with the decision of the CO.

I.12 CHANGES

- (a) The CO may, at any time, by written order, and without notice to the surety, if any, make changes in the contract within the general scope hereof. If such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of performance of the contract, or in the time required for performance, an equitable adjustment shall be made. Any claim for adjustment for a change within the general scope must be asserted within ten (10) days from the date the change is ordered; provided, however, that the CO, if he or she determines that the facts justify such action, may receive, consider and adjust any such claim asserted at any time prior to the date of final settlement of the contract. If the parties fail to agree upon the adjustment to be made, the dispute shall be determined as provided in the SCP.
- (b) The District shall not require the Contractor, and the Contractor shall not require a subcontractor, to undertake any work that is beyond the original scope of the contract or subcontract, including work under a District-issued change order, when the additional work increases the contract price beyond the not-to-exceed price or negotiated maximum price of this contract, unless the CO:
 - (1) Agrees with Contractor, and if applicable, the subcontractor on a price for the additional work;
 - (2) Obtains a certification of funding to pay for the additional work;
 - (3) Makes a written, binding commitment with the Contractor to pay for the additional work within 30-days after the Contractor submits a proper invoice; and
 - (4) Provides the Contractor with written notice of the funding certification.
- (c) The Contractor shall include in its subcontracts a clause that requires the Contractor to:
 - (1) Within 5 business days of its receipt of notice the approved additional funding, provide the subcontractor with notice of the amount to be paid to the subcontractor for the additional work to be performed by the subcontractor;
 - (2) Pay the subcontractor any undisputed amount to which the subcontractor is entitled for the additional work within 10 days of receipt of payment from the District; and

- (3) Notify the subcontractor and CO in writing of the reason the Contractor withholds any payment from a subcontractor for the additional work.
- (d) Neither the District, Contractor, nor any subcontractor may declare another party to be in default, or assess, claim, or pursue damages for delays, until the parties agree on a price for the additional work.

I.13 NON-DISCRIMINATION CLAUSE

- (a) The Contractor shall not discriminate in any manner against any employee or applicant for employment that would constitute a violation of the District of Columbia Human Rights Act, effective December 13, 1977, as amended (D.C. Law 2-38; D.C. Official Code § 2-1402.01.01 *et seq.*) (“Act”, as used in this Section). The Contractor shall include a similar clause in all subcontracts, except subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials. In addition, the Contractor agrees, and any subcontractor shall agree, to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a notice setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause as provided in section 251 of the Act.
- (a) Pursuant to Mayor’s Order 85-85, (6/10/85), Mayor’s Order 2002-175 (10/23/02), Mayor’s Order 2011-155 (9/9/11) and the rules of the Office of Human Rights, Chapter 11 of Title 4 of the D.C. Municipal Regulations, the following clauses apply to the contract:
 - (1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of actual or perceived: race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, personal appearance, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, familial status, family responsibilities, disability, matriculation, political affiliation, source of income or place of residence or business. Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination which is prohibited by the Act. In addition, harassment based on any of the above protected categories is prohibited by the Act.
 - (2) The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their actual or perceived: race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, personal appearance, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, familial status, family responsibilities, disability, matriculation, political affiliation, source of income or place of residence or business. The affirmative action shall include, but not be limited to the following:
 - (a) employment, upgrading or transfer;
 - (b) recruitment, or recruitment advertising;
 - (c) demotion, layoff or termination;

- (d) rates of pay, or other forms of compensation; and
 - (e) selection for training and apprenticeship.
- (3) The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting agency, setting forth the provisions in subsections I.13.1 and I.13.2 concerning non-discrimination and affirmative action.
 - (4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor; state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment pursuant to the non-discrimination requirements set forth in subsection I.12.4.
 - (5) The Contractor agrees to send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the contracting agency, advising the said labor union or workers' representative of that contractor's commitments under this nondiscrimination clause and the Act, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
 - (6) The Contractor agrees to permit access to its books, records, and accounts pertaining to its employment practices, by the Chief Procurement Officer or designee, or the Director of the Office of Human Rights or designee, for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Act, and to require under terms of any subcontractor agreement each subcontractor to permit access of such subcontractors' books, records, and accounts for such purposes.
 - (7) The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of the Act and with all guidelines for equal employment opportunity applicable in the District of Columbia adopted by the Director of the Office of Human Rights, or any authorized official.
 - (8) The Contractor shall include in every subcontract the equal opportunity clauses subsections I.13.3 through I.13.11 of this section, so that such provisions shall be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.
 - (9) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract as the CO may direct as a means of enforcing these provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the contracting agency, the

Contractor may request the District to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the District.

I.14 BONDS

I.14.1 Bid Bond

Bidders are required to submit with their bid a bid bond in the amount of five percent (5%) of total bidding budget, in the form included as **Attachment J.9**. All bonding companies must be included on the Department of Treasury's Listing of Approved Sureties. Alternatively, Bidders may submit a cashier's check in lieu of a bid bond. However, in the event a Bidder who is awarded the Agreement fails to post a payment and performance bond for the full value of the Agreement, the Bidder shall there by forfeit the full amount of the cashier's check, and the Department shall collect such funds as liquidated damages. If the Bidder chooses to submit a cashier's check in lieu of a bid bond, the Bidder must complete the form included as **Attachment J.9** and return, notarized, with the Bidder's Proposal.

I.14.2 Trade Subcontractor Bonds

The Contractor shall require that all trade subcontractors provide a payment and performance bond having a penal value equal to One Hundred Percent (100%) of the cost of the trade subcontract. All such bonds shall be written on a dual-oblige basis.

I.14.3 Contractor's Payment and Performance Bond

The Contractor shall be required to provide payment and performance bonds each having a penal value equal to 100% of the Contract Amount. The Contractor shall provide the required bonds within ten (10) days of the execution of the Contract. All bonding companies must be licensed to conduct business in the District of Columbia and be included on the Department of Treasury's Listing of Approved Sureties website.

I.15 CONTRACTS IN EXCESS OF ONE MILLION DOLLARS

Any contract in excess of \$1,000,000 shall not be binding or give rise to any claim or demand against the District until approved by the Council of the District of Columbia and signed by the Contracting Officer.

I.16 GOVERNING LAW

This contract and any disputes arising out of or related to this contract, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the District of Columbia.

SECTION J
ATTACHMENTS

The following lists of attachments are incorporated into the Contract by reference.

Attachment Number	Document
J.1	Drawings & Specifications
J.2	Form of Offer Letter and Bid Form
J.3	Bidder/Offeror Certification Form
J.4	Tax Certification Affidavit
J.5	SBE Subcontracting Plan Form
J.6	2021 Living Wage Act Notice and Fact Sheet
J.7	Davis-Bacon Wage Determination
J.8	First Source Initial Employment Plan
J.9	Bid Bond Form
J.10	Bid Guaranty Certification
J.11	Certification to Furnish Performance & Payment Bond
J.12	Payment and Performance Bond
J.13	EEO Policy Statement
J.14	Standard Contract Provisions (Construction Contract)
J.15	Award Signature Page

SECTION K
REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS AND
OTHER STATEMENTS OF BIDDERS

K.1 Bidders shall submit the Bidder/Offeror Certification Form (Attachment J.3) with its bids.

SECTION L
INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS AND NOTICES TO BIDDERS

L.1 METHOD OF AWARD

- L.1.1** The District reserves the right to accept/reject any/all bids resulting from this IFB. The CO may reject all bids or waive any minor informality or irregularity in bids received whenever it is determined that such action is in the best interest of the District.
- L.1.2** The District intends to make one award resulting from this IFB to the responsive and responsible Bidder(s) with the lowest bid.

L.2 PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION OF BIDS

- L.2.1** All attachments shall be submitted as a .pdf file. The District will not be responsible for corruption of any file submitted. If the submitted file cannot be viewed and printed as submitted, it will not be considered.
- L.2.2** The District will reject as non-responsive any bid that fails to conform in any material respect to the IFB.
- L.2.3** Bidders shall make no changes to the requirements set forth in the solicitation.
- L.2.4** The District will reject as non-responsive any bid that fails to include a subcontracting plan that is required by law.
- L.2.5** The bidder shall complete, sign and submit its initial First Source Employment Plan and all Representations, Certifications and Acknowledgments as appropriate. Failure to do so may result in a bid rejection.
- L.2.6** The bidder must bid on all CLINs to be considered for this award. Failure to bid on all CLINs will render the bid non-responsive and disqualify a bid.

L.3 BID SUBMISSION DATE AND TIME

Bids must be submitted no later than **5:00 p.m. August 20, 2021.**

To access the website, select the following link:

Solicitation Portal-<https://octo.quickbase.com/db/bq7rujdk2?a=dbpage&pageID=2>

L.3.1 Late Submissions

A late bid, late request for modification or late request for withdrawal shall not be considered, except as provided in this Section L.

L.3.2 Late Modifications

A late modification of a successful bid which makes its terms more favorable to the District will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

L.3.3 Late Bids

A late bid, late modification or late withdrawal of a bid that is not considered shall be held unopened, unless opened for identification, until after award and then retained with unsuccessful bids resulting from this IFB.

L.4 BID IDENTIFICATION AND DELIVERY

Pursuant to the current District of Columbia Government, State of Emergency executive order signed by Mayor Muriel Bowser on March 11, 2020 in response to the current SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19) Coronavirus-19 Pandemic, all bids shall be submitted electronically on the bids' due date, August 20, 2021 no later than 5:00 P.M. EST sharp, via the DGS solicitation portal. Please use the link below:

Solicitation Portal- <https://octo.quickbase.com/db/bq7rujdk2?a=dbpage&pageID=2>

“SOLICITATION NUMBER: DCAM-21-CS-IFB-0005 Engine House 4 Kitchen Renovation and House Upgrades”

L.5 ERRORS IN BIDS

Bidders are expected to read and understand fully all information and requirements contained in the IFB; failure to do so will be at the Bidder's risk. In event of a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price, the unit price shall govern.

L.6 QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SOLICITATION

If a prospective Bidder has any questions relative to this solicitation, the prospective Bidder shall submit the questions in writing to the Contact. The prospective Bidder shall submit questions no later than **August 9, 2021** to Ivan Thomas at ivan.thomas@dc.gov. The District will not consider any questions received after **5:00 p.m. on August 9, 2021**. The District will furnish responses promptly to all other prospective Bidders. An amendment to the IFB will be issued, if that information is necessary in submitting bids, or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to any other prospective bidders. Oral explanations or instructions given before the award of the contract will not be binding.

L.7 BID PROTESTS

Any actual or prospective Bidder or contractor, who is aggrieved in connection with the IFB or award of a contract, must file with the D.C. Contract Appeals Board (Board) a protest no later than ten (10) business days after the basis of protest is known or should have been known, whichever is earlier. A protest based on alleged improprieties in a solicitation which are apparent prior to bid opening or the time set for receipt of initial bids shall be filed with the Board prior to bid opening or the time set for receipt of initial bids. The protest shall be filed in writing, with the Contract Appeals Board, 441 4th Street NW, Suite 350N, Washington, DC 20001. The aggrieved person shall also mail a copy of the protest to the CO of the IFB.

L.8 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS

The Bidder shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this IFB (a) by signing and returning the amendment; (b) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose or (c) by letter or telegram, including mailgrams. The District must receive the acknowledgment by the date and time specified for receipt of bids. Bidder's failure to acknowledge an amendment may result in rejection of the bid.

L.9 SIGNING OF BIDS

L.9.1 The Contractor shall sign the bid and print or type its name on the IFB, Offer and Award form of this IFB. Each bid must show a full business address and telephone number of the Bidder and be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to sign contracts. Erasures or other changes must be initialed by the person signing the bid. Bids signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority, unless that evidence has been previously furnished to the CO.

L.9.2 All correspondence concerning the bid or resulting contract will be mailed to the address shown on the bid in the absence of written instructions from the bidder or contractor to the contrary. Any bid submitted by a partnership must be signed with the partnership name by a general partner with authority to bind the partnership. Any bid submitted by a corporation must be signed with the name of the corporation followed by the signature and title of the person having authority to sign for the corporation.

L.10 FAMILIARIZATION WITH CONDITIONS

Bidders shall thoroughly familiarize themselves with the terms and conditions of this IFB, acquainting themselves with all available information regarding difficulties which may be encountered and the conditions under which the work is to be accomplished. Bidders will not be relieved from assuming all responsibility for properly estimating the difficulties and the cost of performing the services required herein due to their failure to investigate the conditions or to become acquainted with all information, schedules and liability concerning the services to be performed.

L.11 BIDS WITH OPTION YEARS

Reserved

L.12 LEGAL STATUS OF BIDDER

Each bid must provide the following information:

L.12.1 Name, address, telephone number and federal tax identification number of Bidder;

L.12.2 A copy of each District of Columbia license, registration or certification that the Bidder is required by law to obtain. If the bidder is a corporation or partnership and does not provide a copy of its license, registration or certification to transact business in the District of Columbia, the bid shall certify its intent to obtain the necessary license, registration or certification prior to contract award or its exemption from such requirements; and

L.12.3 If the Bidder is a partnership or joint venture, the names and addresses of the general partners or individual members of the joint venture, and copies of any joint venture or teaming agreements.

L.13 CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

Prior to commencing work, the Contractor shall have its insurance broker or insurance company submit certificates of insurance giving evidence of the required coverages to the CO. **Each certificate of insurance must identify the contract or solicitation number.**

L.14 GENERAL STANDARDS OF RESPONSIBILITY

L.14.1 To be determined responsible, a prospective contractor must demonstrate that it:

- (a) Has adequate financial resources, or the ability to obtain such resources, required to perform the contract;
- (b) Is able to comply with the required or proposed delivery or performance schedule, taking into consideration all existing commercial and government contract commitments;
- (c) Has a satisfactory performance record;
- (d) Has a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics;
- (e) Has a satisfactory record of compliance with the applicable District licensing and tax laws and regulations;
- (f) Has a satisfactory record of compliance with the law, including labor and civil rights laws and rules, and the First Source Employment Agreement Act of 1984, D.C. Official Code § 2-219.01 *et seq.*, as amended;
- (g) Has, or has the ability to obtain, the necessary organization, experience, accounting, and operational control, and technical skills;
- (h) Has, or has the ability to obtain, the necessary production, construction, technical equipment, and facilities;
- (i) Has not exhibited a pattern of overcharging the District;
- (j) Does not have an outstanding debt with the District or the federal government in a delinquent status; and
- (k) Is otherwise qualified and is eligible to receive an award under applicable laws and regulations.
- (l) The Contractor shall clean the site every day after completion of day work and keep the construction site protected and secured.
- (m) All work must be executed during the normal business hours. No additional payment will be allowed to the contractor for their work during after hours, weekends, and holidays. Therefore, the bidders are encouraged to consider this cost in their quotations.

L.14.2 If the prospective contractor fails to supply the information requested, the CO shall make the determination of responsibility or non-responsibility based upon available information. If the available information is insufficient to decide of responsibility, the CO shall determine the prospective contractor to be non-responsible.

L.15 SPECIAL STANDARDS OF RESPONSIBILITY

L.15.1 The Contractor must have experience working in occupied buildings; please provide 3 projects your team has worked on with similar scope. (preferably with DGS).

L.15.4 If the Contractor has ever received a cure notice on work performed for DGS, please provide the reason(s) and how the cure notice was resolved.

L.15.5 The Contractor must have Previous experience working in a DC Fire Station with similar size, scope and budget within the past 5 years.

L.15.5 The Contractor must have previous experience working on a project while it is occupied 24-7.

L.15.7 The Contractor must have Previous experience with commercial kitchen renovation project experience with in past 5 years.

L.16 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

The Bidder shall complete and include the following attachments with their Bid:

- (a) The IFB pages 1 – 75 , with page 1 signed
- (b) Acknowledgement of Amendments (page 1 Section 13);
- (c) Bidder/Offeror Certification Form (Attachment J.3);
- (d) Tax Affidavit - Each Contractor shall submit a tax affidavit provided as Attachment J.4. In order to be eligible for this procurement, Contractors must be in full compliance with their tax obligations to the District of Columbia government;
- (e) SBE Subcontracting Plan (Attachment J.5);
- (f) First Source Employment Plan and Agreement (Attachment J.8);
- (g) Bid Bond for Evaluation Purposes Only (Attachment J.9);
- (h) Bid Guaranty Certification (Attachment J.10);
- (i) Certification to Furnish Performance and Payment Bond (Attachment J.11);
- (j) EEO Policy Statement (Attachment J.13); and
- (k) Award Signature Page (Attachment J.15).

L.17 RESTRICTION ON DISCLOSURE AND USE OF DATA

- L.17.1** Bidders who include in their bid data that they do not want it to be disclosed to the public or used by the District except for use in the procurement process shall mark the title page with the following legend:

"This bid includes data that shall not be disclosed outside the District and shall not be duplicated, used or disclosed in whole or in part for any purpose except for use in the procurement process.

If, however, a contract is awarded to this bidder as a result of or in connection with the submission of this data, the District will have the right to duplicate, use, or disclose the data to the extent consistent with the District's needs in the procurement process. This restriction does not limit the District's rights to use, without restriction, information contained in this proposal if it is obtained from another source. The data subject to this restriction are contained in sheets (insert page numbers or other identification of sheets)."

- L.18** Mark each sheet of data it wishes to restrict with the following legend:

"Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this Bid."

L.19 UNNECESSARILY ELABORATE BIDS

Unnecessarily elaborate brochures or other presentations beyond those sufficient to present a complete and effective response to this solicitation are not desired and may be construed as an indication of the bidder's lack of cost consciousness. Elaborate artwork, expensive paper and bindings, and expensive visual and other presentation aids are neither necessary nor desired.

L.20 RETENTION OF SUBMISSIONS

All submissions will be retained by the Department and therefore will not be returned to the Bidders. With the exception of proprietary financial information, the submissions will become the property of the Department, and the Department has the right to distribute or use such information as it determines.

L.21 NO COMPENSATION FOR PREPARATION OF BIDS

The Department shall not bear or assume any financial obligations or liabilities regarding the preparation of any bids submitted in response to this IFB, or prepared in connection therewith, including, but without limitation, any bids, statements, reports, data, information, materials or other documents or items.

L.22**ELECTRONIC COPY OF BIDS FOR FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT REQUESTS**

In addition to other bid submission requirements, the bidder must submit an electronic copy of its bid, redacted in accordance with any applicable exemptions from disclosure in D.C. Official Code §2-534, in order for the District to comply with §2-536(b) that requires the District to make available electronically copies of records that must be made public. The District's policy is to release documents relating to District bids following award of the contract, subject to applicable FOIA exemption under §2-534(a) (1).

SECTION M EVALUATION FACTORS

M.1. Preferences for Certified Business Enterprises

Under the provisions of the “Small and Certified Business Enterprise Development and Assistance Act of 2005”, D.C. Official Code § 2-218.01 *et seq.*, as amended (the “Act”, as used in this section), the District shall apply preferences in evaluating bids from businesses that are certified by the Department of Small and Local Business Development (DSLBD) pursuant to Part D of the Act.

M.1.1. Application of Preferences

For evaluation purposes, the allowable preferences under the Act shall be applicable to prime contractors in response to this IFB as follows:

- M.1.1.1** A small business enterprise certified by the DSLBD will receive a three percent (3%) reduction in the bid price.
- M.1.1.2** A resident-owned business certified by DSLBD will receive a five percent (5%) reduction in the bid price.
- M.1.1.3** A longtime resident business certified by DSLBD will receive a ten percent (10%) reduction in the bid price.
- M.1.1.4** A local business enterprise certified by DSLBD will receive a two percent (2%) reduction in the bid price.
- M.1.1.5** A local business enterprise with its principal offices located in an enterprise zone certified by DSLBD will receive a two percent (2%) reduction in the bid price.
- M.1.1.6** A disadvantaged business enterprise certified by DSLBD will receive a two percent (2%) reduction in the bid price.
- M.1.1.7** A veteran-owned business certified by DSLBD will receive a two percent (2%) reduction in the bid price.
- M.1.1.8** A local manufacturing business enterprise certified by DSLBD will receive a two percent (2%) reduction in the bid price.

M.1.2 Maximum Preference Awarded

Notwithstanding the availability of the preceding preferences, the maximum total preference to which a certified business enterprise is entitled to under the Act is twelve

percent (12%) for bids submitted in response to this IFB. There will be no preference awarded for subcontracting by the prime contractor with certified business enterprises.

M.1.3 Preferences for Certified Joint Ventures

A joint venture certified by DSLBD for this solicitation will receive preferences as a prime contractor as determined by DSLBD.

M.1.4 Verification of Bidder's Certification as a Certified Business Enterprise

M.1.4.1 Any bidder seeking to receive preferences on this solicitation must be certified at the time of submission of its bid. The CO will verify the bidder's certification with DSLBD, and the bidder should not submit with its bid any documentation regarding its certification as a certified business enterprise.

M.1.4.2 Any bidder seeking certification in order to receive preferences under this IFB should contact the:

Department of Small and Local Business Development
ATTN: CBE Certification Program
441 Fourth Street, NW, Suite 850N
Washington, DC 20001

M.1.4.3 All bidders are encouraged to contact DSLBD at (202) 727-3900 if additional information is required on certification procedures and requirements.

M.2 EVALUATION OF OPTION YEARS

Not Applicable

J.1

Engine House 4 Kitchen Renovation and House Upgrades Scope of Work

General Notes

Project includes Kitchen Renovation and General Upgrades of Engine House including, but not limited to the following:

- (a) Salvage and re-use/re-mount any existing ceiling speakers.
- (b) Perform upgrade to Electrical System and Distribution Equipment. Electrical installation to match current code requirements and subject to change based on field inspection.
- (c) Perform upgrade to HVAC Distribution System. HVAC installation to match current code requirements and subject to change based on field inspection.
 - 1. Contractor is responsible for a 1-to-1 register replacement and making sure all diffusers and registers are connected to ducts in final installations.
 - 2. Contractor to perform testing, balancing and commissioning of HVAC system.
 - 3. HVAC central digital platform installation – GC to coordinate installation of central digital platform. Contact: Terry Herr, email: therr@intellimation.net mobile: 484-535-2153.
- (d) Perform upgrade to Plumbing System installation to match current code requirements and subject to change based on field inspection.
- (e) At project closeout, contractor will be responsible for the final HVAC Cleaning per industry standards.
- (f) Demo and dispose of all existing light fixtures where specified in Scope of Work (SOW). Furnish & Install new 2' x 4' recessed LED light fixtures, the GC is responsible for a 1-to-1 light fixture replacement.
 - 1. GC to include \$100 per light fixture (TBD by DGS) allowance in bid; installation of fixtures included in base bid, not covered in the DGS-Controlled Allowance.
- (g) Salvage for re-use/re-mount all wall hung items (i.e., artwork, pictures, white boards, etc.) prior to painting walls.
- (h) Furnish & Install paint on all walls, trim, and hard ceilings, as per paint schedule.
- (i) Furnish & Install metal finish paint to INTERIOR doors & frame, as per Door Schedule.
- (j) Final clean all spaces and adjacent areas.
- (k) All kitchen equipment to be onsite and ready for installation before kitchen demolition occurs to minimize downtime. Salvage existing kitchen appliances for temporary kitchen set-up in location determined by DGS Project Manager.
- (l) Create wall barrier with plastic sheeting protection to seal-off construction areas from

engine house operations.

- (m) Cover and seal-off existing apparatus bay doors and associated operating controls to protect during construction activity in this area.

- (n) CLOSE OUT: Contractor is responsible for saving/obtaining any equipment/appliance literature (i.e. manuals, warranty cards, etc.), and specifically confirming the warranty card(s) or other documents include the model, serial number, and the in-service date of the equipment installed. Contractor to provide to the DGS Project Manager, at the completion of the job, such information in an organized/bounded format (i.e. notebook, folder, etc.).

SCOPE OF WORK - SPECIFIC ROOM REQUIREMENTS

The following section outlines more detailed scope and/or unique scope descriptions that is not included in Scope of Work (SOW). Conflicts between the General Notes and Specific Rooms information shall be clarified by DGS PM. All installation and material selection to meet industry standard guidelines.

Room 115 – Kitchen

CONSTRUCTION:

- Kitchen supplies, food and storage to be moved by others.
- GC to salvage existing kitchen appliances for temporary kitchen set up in apparatus bay location determined by DGS Project Manager.
- Demo of existing kitchen shall not begin until new kitchen equipment is on hand to limit downtime, per general work notes.
- Demo ceiling grid, ceiling tile, ceiling lighting.
- Demo existing flooring and prep subflooring for installation of new flooring material per flooring tile manufacturer's specifications.
 - Furnish & Install new gas line to back Apparatus Bay closet near Vestibule in Apparatus Bay for temporary stove location. Cap gas line at completion of project and upon removal of temporary stove.
 - All gas line installation to meet industry standards.
 - After delivery of a fully operable and DGS PM-accepted new kitchen, GC to disassemble and dispose of temporary/old kitchen appliances.
- See Alto Hartley drawings and specifications for installation floor plan and product specifications –
 - Infill existing window over dishwasher with matching CMU.
 - Point up and match masonry on exterior building wall.
 - Furnish & Install stainless steel wall, 10-foot height, where indicated on floor plans. Field measurement required prior to order of material. Install with no visible horizontal seams on wall surface.

CEILING:

- Furnish & Install new 2'x4' ceiling grid and tile (1:1 replacement) for entire area. See Finish Schedule,
 - Match kitchen ceiling height to align with Sitting Area height. Field measurement required prior to order of material and equipment.

PLUMBING: See Alto-Hartley Drawings and Specifications,

ELECTRICAL [See Alto-Hartley Drawings and Specifications,

- Existing panel to remain unless upgraded with SOW General Note (b) Electrical Inspection.
- Furnish & Install all new required outlets, conduit and connections for all kitchen appliances, worktables and serving counters per Alto Hartley Drawings and Specifications, Electrical K-3.
 - Provide proposed electrical panel schedule for necessary changes to the electrical panel to implement changes required by the Alto Hartley drawings for DGS PM approval prior to demo.
 - All outlets to be fully recessed flush with stainless steel wall.
- Replace all room receptacles and outlet plates to match in kind (1:1 replacement).
- **CEILING LIGHTS:** See Finish Schedule,

Rooms 116 & 117 – Pantry and Trash Room

CONSTRUCTION [See Alto-Hartley Drawings and Specifications, Connect Pantry 116 and Trash Room 117.

- GC responsible for providing temporary support and carefully removing CMU wall sections as required.
- Demo existing interior CMU wall between Pantry and Trash Room.
- Demo existing exterior Trash Room door and door frame.
- Demo and prep concrete floors for relocation and installation of two new floor drains per AH drawings and at a level to match existing Kitchen/Sitting Area finish flooring.
- Demo existing drain and install two new floor drains as per Alto Hartley drawings.
- Relocate copper piping / water supply from existing location, above the new finished ceiling to the exterior wall to serve as supply line for the relocated ice machine.
- Relocate any remaining M/E/P above ceiling if not to be reused.
- Infill exterior door of Trash Room with matching CMU on interior wall.
 - Install new masonry material to infill the opening and match surrounding materials as closely as possible on exterior of building.
 - Restore and paint interior section per paint instructions in Finish Schedule,
- Remove interior door and exit sign between Trash Room and Sitting Room. Keep door frame, patch, and paint per Finish Schedule, Dispose of door.
- Renovate and move doorway/entry between Kitchen and Pantry 116 for a straight walk-through 36”-wide entry between areas; see Alto Hartley drawings.
 - Remove door and door frame. Patch and paint CMU wall per Finish Schedule,
 - Final door opening cannot conflict with oven hood.
- Construct (2) two new bulkheads along back wall of new pantry area for mounting (4) four above-refrigerator wood storage cabinets flush with front of residential refrigerators. Size: 32” W x24” D x24” H. Install (1) hasp lock on each cabinet. Paint cabinets black semi-gloss. Paint bulkheads to match CMU walls per Finish Schedule,

CEILING:

- Furnish & Install new 2’x4’ ceiling grid and tile (1:1 replacement) for entire area.
 - Adjust newly expanded Pantry (116 & 117) ceiling height to align with Kitchen and Sitting Area. Field measurement required prior to order of material and equipment.

PLUMBING [See Alto-Hartley Drawings and Specifications, Plumbing K-2]:

ELECTRICAL [See Alto-Hartley Drawings and Specifications,

- Existing panel to remain unless upgraded with SOW (b) Electrical Inspection.
- Furnish & Install all new required outlets, conduit, and connections per Alto Hartley Drawings and Specifications; Electrical K-3.
 - Provide proposed electrical panel schedule for necessary changes to the electrical panel to implement changes required by the Alto Hartley drawings for DGS PM approval prior to demo.
 - All outlets to be surface-mounted in conduit on CMU wall.

- Furnish & Install wall-mounted thermostatically controlled space heater with fan exhausted externally.
- CEILING LIGHTS: See Finish Schedule, Attachment J.1.5.

Room 114 – Sitting Room

ALERTING: Keep alert system on back wall/left corner. *If system needs to be moved, Data net must perform these services. Please contact Ed Nathan at mobile 240-481-4757 and email ed.nathan@dc.gov.*

CONSTRUCTION:

- Remove wall hangings and reinstall at the direction of DGS PM upon completion of kitchen/sitting area construction.
- Remove and salvage existing monitor; consult DGS PM for location placement after completion of area construction.
- Remove and salvage existing conference table and chairs; consult DGS PM for temporary location placement.
- Demo ceiling grid, ceiling tile, ceiling lighting.
- Demo existing flooring and prep subflooring for installation of new flooring material per flooring tile manufacturer's specifications.
- Remove existing ladder by new coffee station. Restore wall penetrations, clean and paint CMU wall. Consult DGS PM for new location of ladder.
 - FURNISH & INSTALL stainless steel wall, 10-feet height, where indicated per Alto Hartley drawings and product specifications, Attachment J.1.6. Field measurement required prior to order of material. Install with no visible horizontal seams on wall surface.
- Demo existing double door to Apparatus Bay. FURNISH & INSTALL one (1) upgraded double door with half-light windows to Apparatus Bay and (1) replacement closet 111 door; see Door Schedule, SOW. Dispose of existing door.

CEILING:

- Furnish & Install new 2'x4' ceiling grid and tile (1:1 replacement). Match height to align with height of newly renovated kitchen area for a unified kitchen/sitting ceiling. Field measurement required prior to order of material and equipment.

PLUMBING: [See Alto-Hartley Drawings and Specifications, Attachment J.1.6; Plumbing K-2]:

ELECTRICAL:

- Existing panel to remain unless upgraded with SOW (b) Electrical Inspection.
- Furnish & Install all new required outlets, conduit, and connections per Alto Hartley Drawings and Specifications; Electrical K-3.
 - Provide proposed electrical panel schedule for necessary changes to the electrical panel to implement changes required by the Alto Hartley drawings for DGS PM approval prior to demo.
 - All outlets to be fully recessed flush with stainless steel wall.
- Replace in kind all room receptacles and outlet plates (1:1 replacement).
- CEILING FANS: See Finish Schedule, Attachment J.1.5.
- CEILING LIGHTS: See Finish Schedule, Attachment J.1.5.

Room #124 - Uniform Room

CONSTRUCTION:

- Demo ceiling grid, tiles and lights.
- FLOORING: Prepare concrete in compromised areas for a smooth surface. Grind, clean and seal with commercial epoxy floor sealer.
- LOCKERS: See W. A. Hamilton Locker Plan, Attachment J.1.4.

ELECTRICAL:

- Furnish & Install new electrical outlets GFI and plates (1:1 replacement).
- CEILING LIGHTS: See Finish Schedule, Attachment J.1.5.

SCOPE OF WORK: ADD-ALTERNATE ALLOWANCE SECTIONS

#0001 – WOMEN’S LOCKER & BATHROOM

Room 215 - Women’s Locker

CONSTRUCTION:

- Demo ceiling grid, lights and tile.
- Closets: Demo partition walls from floor to ceiling, doors, and door frames of the two existing closets to completely integrate this space into the room. See W.A. Hamilton locker plan and specification, J.1.4.
 - Prepare CMU walls and smooth to meet adjacent CMU walls; prep for painting.
- Demo existing VCT flooring in closet and entire room. Prep floor for new flooring installation per flooring manufacturer’s specifications.
- Hamilton locker plan and specification, J.1.4 for location.
- Furnish & Install lockers and benches; see W.A. Hamilton plan and specifications, Attachment J.1.4.

ELECTRICAL:

- Existing panel to remain unless upgraded with SOW (b) Electrical Inspection.
 - Provide proposed electrical panel schedule for necessary changes to the electrical panel to implement changes required by the Alto Hartley drawings for DGS PM approval prior to demo.
- Furnish & Install new electrical outlets GFI and plates (1:1 replacement).
- Furnish & Install (1) one added electrical outlet GFI in Quiet Corner; consult DGS PM for location.
- CEILING LIGHTS: See Finish Schedule, Attachment J.1.5.

Room 216 – Women’s Bathroom

CONSTRUCTION:

- Restore ceiling and walls from water damage, scrape, clean for new paint.
- Demo and dispose of all existing floor tile covering.
- Demo sink, faucets, adult-height toilet, shut-off valves, shower-front access diverter assembly.

ELECTRICAL:

- Existing panel to remain unless upgraded with SOW (b) Electrical Inspection.
 - Provide proposed electrical panel schedule for necessary changes to the electrical panel to implement changes required by the Alto Hartley drawings for DGS PM approval prior to demo.
- Furnish & Install one (1) new electrical outlet at sink height by mirror (for hairdryer use), 15-amp.
- Furnish & Install new electrical outlets GFI and plates (1:1 replacement).

#0002 – DORMITORY and EXERCISE AREA

Room 209 - Dormitory

CONSTRUCTION [See drawing, Attachment J.1.2]:

- Build fourteen (14) sleeping units in existing bunk room areas by constructing (2) two seven-unit rows connecting to existing CMU partition wall.
 - Construct each unit approximately 6' W x 9' L x 6' H; insulate drywall partition walls.
 - Opening into each unit is 30" wide, leaving minimum 42" wide end wall opposite bottom of bed (bed measurements: 42" W x 85" L).
 - Install a beveled, triangular, non-drywall finish as top surface of partition walls to prevent items from being stored on top.
 - Extend existing CMU partition wall with insulated, drywall extension toward Men's Locker Room side to accommodate the two rows of seven units. Match height to existing CMU wall.
 - Total unit area, approximately 20' W x 45' L.

ELECTRICAL:

- Existing panel to remain unless upgraded with SOW (b) Electrical Inspection.
 - Provide proposed electrical panel schedule for necessary changes to the electrical panel to implement changes required by the Alto Hartley drawings for DGS PM approval prior to demo.
- WALL OUTLETS: FURNISH & INSTALL (14) fourteen new duplex outlets; 1 behind each bed, positioned at 29" above floor. GC to coordinate height of outlet.
- CEILING FANS: See Finish Schedule, Attachment J.1.5.
- CEILING LIGHTS: See Finish Schedule, Attachment J.1.5.

Room 209a – Exercise Room

CONSTRUCTION [See drawing, Attachment J.1.2]

- Demo existing flooring and underlayment to prepare for new rubber flooring.
- Demo ceiling, grid and lights.
- Extend CMU partition wall between the two Pole Closets up to the ceiling with drywall and sound insulation.
- Build out (2) two new entrances to Exercise Area.
 - Door walls: Extend from end of pole closets and Exercise room end walls; sound insulate all new walls.
 - Furnish & Install two (2) new interior metal doors with viewing windows; see Door Schedule. Position doors to far side of new walls.

ALERTING: Furnish & Install upgraded Station Alerting LED emergency exit lights. Includes emergency exit lights, wiring to controllers and system integration. System is a low voltage standalone system which is compatible with existing Fire Station Alerting. DATANET MUST PERFORM THESE SERVICES. Please contact Ed Nathan at mobile 240-481- 4757 and email ed.nathan@dc.gov.

ELECTRICAL:

- Existing panel to remain unless upgraded with SOW (b) Electrical Inspection.
 - Provide proposed electrical panel schedule for necessary changes to the electrical panel to implement changes required by the Alto Hartley drawings for DGS PM approval prior to demo.
- WALL OUTLETS: FURNISH & INSTALL (4) four new duplex outlets; 1 on new each interior side wall and 2 on extended center partition wall.
- CEILING FANS: See Finish Schedule, Attachment J.1.5.
- CEILING LIGHTS: See Finish Schedule, Attachment J.1.5.

#0003: MEN'S LOCKER/TOILET/SHOWER AREAS

Room 204 - Men's Locker Room

CONSTRUCTION:

- Demo ceiling grid, tiles and lights.
- Demo existing flooring and prep subflooring for installation of new flooring material per flooring tile manufacturer's specifications.
- Furnish & Install new lockers and benches; see W.A. Hamilton plan & specifications, Attachment J.1.4.

ELECTRICAL:

- Furnish & Install new electrical outlets GFI and covers (1:1 replacement)
- CEILING LIGHTS: See Finish Schedule, Attachment J.1.5.

Room 205 - Men's Bathroom TOILET AREA

CONSTRUCTION:

- Demo and dispose of closet door (no door replacement).
 - Paint inside and trim.
- Demo and dispose of Exit door.
 - Furnish & Install new Exit Door, see Door Schedule.
- Demo and dispose of all sinks, toilets, urinals, and related fixtures, and plumbing to the wall.
 - Furnish & Install sinks countertop with circular cut-out on far right for placement of trashcan underneath. DGS PM to determine countertop placement on wall, and location/size of trash cut-out.
 - Restore wall tile in all areas of sinks, toilets, urinals and slop sink installations. Match tile to existing.

PLUMBING: [See Finish Schedule Attachment J.1.5 for sink, urinals, toilets finishes]

- Furnish & Install new free standing, 24 x 21 x 8" stainless steel mop sink
 - Install at location of previous end unit urinal.
 - Tie mop sink drain connection to old urinal drain line connection
- Furnish & Install new mop sink faucet with ¼ turn H/C water shutoff valves
 - Tap into existing H/C lines of sinks located in chase wall.
 - FURNISH & INSTALL (2) Stainless Steel Splash panels; 24" x 96" height; caulk edges.

ELECTRICAL:

- Furnish & Install new electrical outlets GFI and covers (1:1 replacement).
- CEILING LIGHTS: See Finish Schedule, Attachment J.1.5.

Room 206 - Men's Bathroom SHOWER AREA

CONSTRUCTION:

- Demo and dispose of all flooring tile and wall tile in enclosed 4-showers section only. Leave existing tile on window wall and surrounding walkway walls.
 - Furnish & Install new tile on shower enclosure walls and shower enclosure flooring, but not walkway flooring (see below). See FF&E Schedule for wall and floor tiles.
- Demo and dispose of shower partitions and front access diverter assemblies.
 - Furnish & Install new three (3) phenolic shower partitions.
- Restore all other wall tile in any areas impacted by construction or damaged. Match tile to existing.

PLUMBING:

- Furnish & Install new four (4) shower heads and front access diverter assemblies.
- Furnish & Install new four (4) shower drain covers
 - Jet out/clean drains before installing.
- Furnish & Install circulation pump for the hot water line. Test for full operability.

ELECTRICAL:

- Furnish & Install new electrical outlets GFI and covers (1:1 replacement).
- CEILING LIGHTS: See Finish Schedule, Attachment J.1.5.

#0004 – APPARATUS BAY

COVER AND SEAL-OFF EXISTING APPARATUS BAY DOORS AND ASSOCIATED OPERATING CONTROLS TO PROTECT DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.

CONSTRUCTION:

- Prepare floor surface concrete in compromised areas for a smooth surface.
- Power wash all floor surfaces and remove any grime from drains.
- Jet out all apparatus floor drains and piping at the end of the engine house construction project.
 - Treat drains with mosquito pest control.
- Furnish & Install new drive aisle markings; remove existing markings firstly.

ELECTRICAL:

- CEILING LIGHTS: See Finish Schedule, Attachment J.1.5.

#0005 - FOUR (4) TOILET ROOMS – ROOMS 105, 109 AND 211, 212

For EACH of the above listed rooms, provide the following:

CONSTRUCTION:

- Room 105 and Room 109:
 - Demo and dispose of doors.
 - FURNISH & INSTALL new doors – See Door Schedule.
 - Demo ceiling grid, tiles and lights.
- Room 211 and Room 212:
 - Restore hard ceiling of any water damage and prep for new paint.
 - Demo ceiling lights
- Rooms 105, 109, 211 and 212:
 - Demo existing wall tile and prep wall from *floor to ceiling* for installation of new wall tile per manufacturer's specifications.
 - Demo existing tile flooring and prep subflooring for installation of new flooring material per flooring tile manufacturer's specifications.
 - Demo sink, faucets, plumbing to wall, toilet.

ELECTRICAL:

- Furnish & Install new electrical outlets GFI and covers (1:1 replacement).
- CEILING LIGHTS: See Finish Schedule, Attachment J.1.5.

#0006 - CEILING, HVAC, LIGHTING AND DOOR UPGRADES

The thirteen (13) rooms in this section:

101 Passage	107 Unit Office	Laundry
102 Watch Room	108 Mask Support	125 Boot Room
103 Mask Room	113 Toilet	128 Tool Room
104 Ambulance Office	121 Safety/Wellness	
106 Unit Office	122 Toilet	

CONSTRUCTION:

- Demo and dispose of ceiling grid, tiles and lights.
- Demo and dispose of doors in Room 106 and Room 107 only.
 - Furnish & Install new doors – See Door Schedule.

PLUMBING – Laundry only.

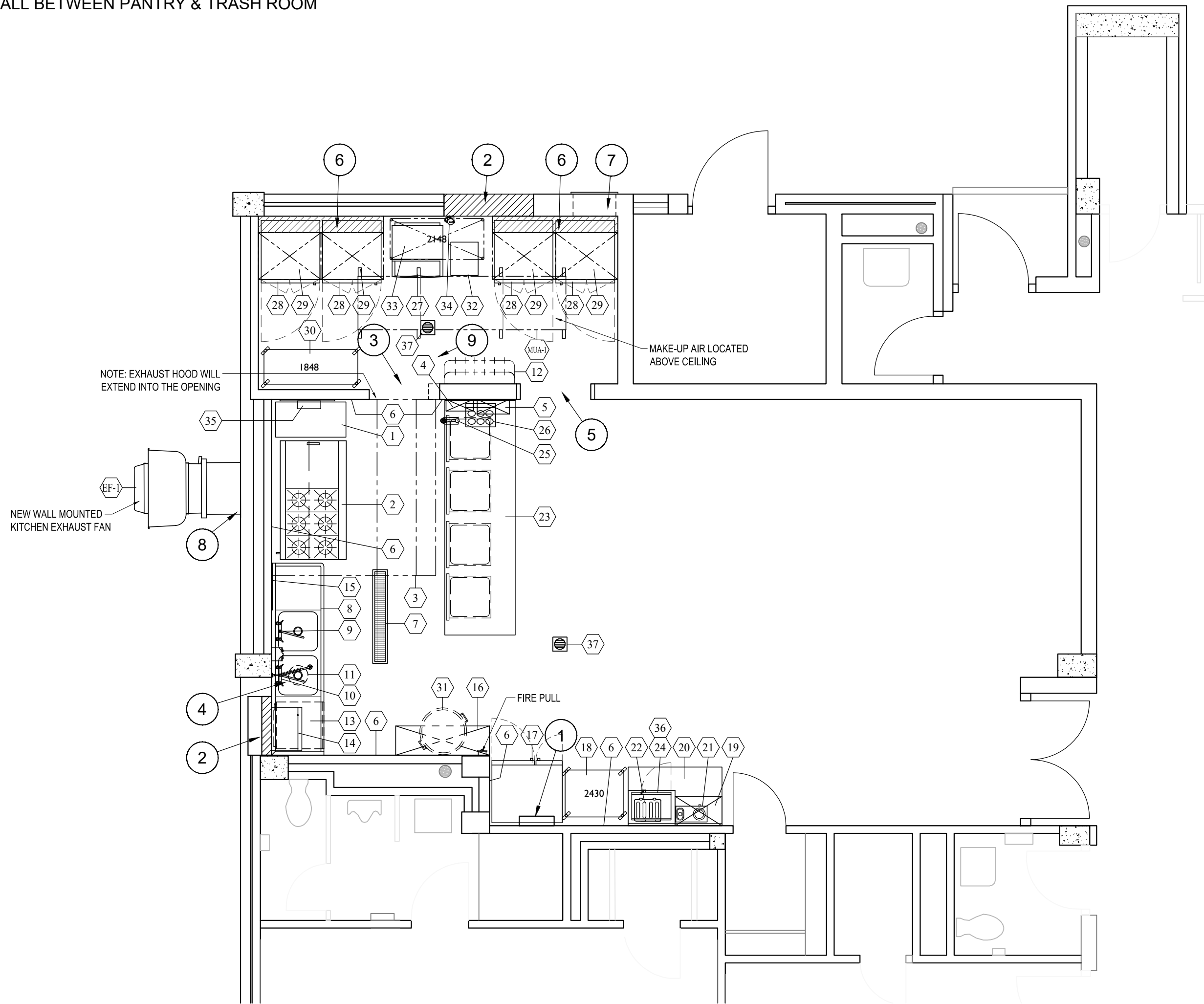
- Provide dedicated drainage for washer; test to ensure fully operable.
- Furnish & Install new wall-mounted slop sink faucet. Dispose of old faucet.

#0007 - EXTERIOR

Doors: Furnish & Install new exterior pedestrian doors. See Door Schedule

DRAWING NOTES

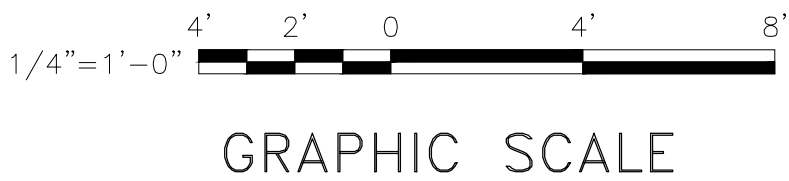
- 1. RELOCATE EXISTING LADDER TO APPARATUS BAY ADJACENT TO ELECTRICAL PANELS.
- 2. CLOSE OPENING.
- 3. SHIFT OPENING.
- 4. PROVIDE CODE COMPLIANT CLEAN-OUT AT DISPOSER.
- 5. REMOVE DOOR & EXIT SIGN
- 6. NEW BULKHEADS TO MOUNT WALL CABINETS
- 7. NEW OPENING IN WALL FOR MAKE-UP AIR INTAKE
- 8. NEW OPENING IN WALL FOR KITCHEN EXHAUST DUCT
- 9. DEMO EXISTING CMU INTERIOR WALL BETWEEN PANTRY & TRASH ROOM



1 EQUIPMENT PLAN - KITCHEN
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

NO	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
1	1	MOBILE FILLER TABLE	
2	1	6-BURNER RANGE W/ GRIDDLE & STANDARD OVENS	
3	1	EXHAUST HOOD	
4	1	EXHAUST HOOD CONTROL PANEL	
5	1	FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM	
6	LOT	STAINLESS STEEL WALL PANELS	
7	1	FLOOR TROUGH	
8	1	2-COMPARTMENT SINK	
9	1	FAUCET	
10	1	MINI PRE-RINSE SPRAY W/ ADD-ON FAUCET	
11	1	DISPOSER & CONTROL	
12	1	POT RACK - WALL MOUNTED	
13	1	UNDERCOUNTER DISHWASHER	
14	1	SLANTED RACK SHELF	
15	1	MAGNETIC KNIFE RACK	
16	1	WALL SHELF W/ POT RACK	
17	1	REACH-IN REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER	RESIDENTIAL - BY M&M APPLIANCE
18	1	MOBILE SHELVING UNIT	
19	1	WALL SHELF	
20	1	COFFEE COUNTER	
21	1	COFFEE MAKER	EXISTING
22	1	TOASTER	EXISTING
23	1	SERVING COUNTER W/ 4 DRAWERS, ELECTRICAL OUTLET	
24	1	MICROWAVE OVEN	EXISTING
25	1	CAN OPENER	VERIFY LOCATION
26	1	SILVERWARE DISPENSER	EXISTING
27	1	ICE MAKER	EXISTING - RELOCATED
28	4	REFRIGERATORS	BY M&M APPLIANCE
29	4	WALL CABINETS 32"W x 24"D x 24"H	SUPPLIED & INSTALLED BY G.C.
30	1	MOBILE SHELVING UNIT	
31	1	TRASH CAN	EXISTING
32	1	WATER DISPENSER	BY PURE HEALTH SOLUTIONS
33	2	WALL SHELF	WITH POST TYPE WALL MOUNTS & BRACKETS
34	1	WATER FILTER	
35	1	WALL GRID WITH SPICE RACKS	
36	1	MICROWAVE SHELF	
37	2	FLOOR DRAIN	SUPPLIED & INSTALLED BY G.C.
EF-1	1	KITCHEN EXHAUST FAN	
MUA-1	1	KITCHEN MAKE-UP AIR FAN - GAS FIRED	ABOVE CEILING IN PANTRY



REVISIONS:



PROJECT:

ENGINE HOUSE 4
2531 Sherman Ave. NW
Washington, DC

DRAWN BY:

CHECKED BY:

SHEET TITLE:

KITCHEN
EQUIPMENT
PLAN

DATE:

06/26/2020

SHEET NO.:

SCALE:

1/4" = 1'-0"

JOB NO.:

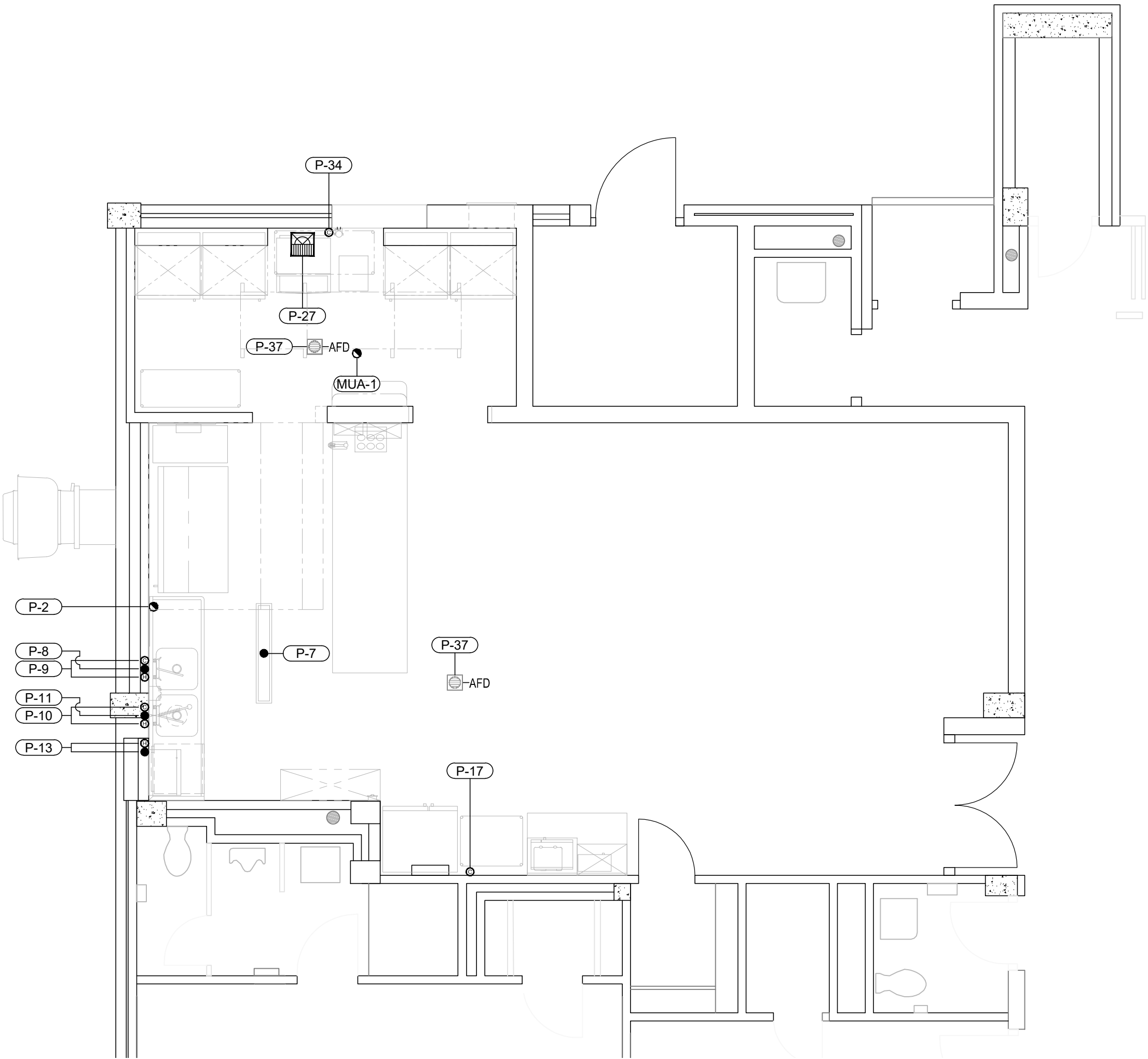
K-1

NOTES - PLUMBING CONNECTIONS

- ALL WORK IS TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES
- ALL CONNECTIONS SHOWN ARE FOR SPECIFIC PIECES OF FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT
- PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SUPPLY LINES & DRAINS FOR FIXTURES SUPPLIED BY OTHER TRADES
- PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DRAINS FOR CLEAN UP PURPOSES
- BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES SUPPLIED & INSTALLED BY P.C.
- INSTALL GAS VALVE THAT IS PROVIDED WITH FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM
- ALL FAUCETS, TAIL PIECES AND P-TRAPS INSTALLED BY P.C.
- P.C. = PLUMBING CONTRACTOR

LEGEND - PLUMBING CONNECTIONS

- ☉☉ HW-HOT WATER OR CW-COLD WATER
- ⦿ GAS
- DIRECT WASTE
- ⊠ AREA FLOOR DRAIN (AFD)
- ⊞ FUNNEL TYPE FLOOR DRAIN (FFD)
- ⦶ FLOOR SINK (FS)
- CONNECTION ON EQUIPMENT
- FIELD CONNECTIONS
- P.C. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR
- FCW FILTERED COLD WATER
- CWS CONDENSER WATER SUPPLY
- CWR CONDENSER WATER RETURN



1 PLUMBING CONNECTION PLAN
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

PLUMBING CONNECTION SCHEDULE

ITEM	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	DRAIN	I.W.	W	HGT.	CW	HW	HGT.	GAS CONN.	MBTU	HGT.	REMARKS
2	1	6-BURNER RANGE W/ GRIDDLE & STANDARD OVENS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3/4"	310	18"	WITH FLEXIBLE GAS LINE WITH QUICK DISCONNECT
7	1	FLOOR TROUGH	DIR	-	4"	UP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	1	2-COMPARTMENT SINK	DIR	-	1-1/2"	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	* CONNECT TO EXISTING DRAIN
9	1	FAUCET	-	-	-	-	1/2"	1/2"	*	-	-	-	* CONNECT TO HOT & COLD WATER SUPPLY.
11	1	DISPOSER	DIR	-	1-1/2"	*	1/2"	-	-	-	-	-	* CONNECT TO EXISTING DRAIN & WATER SUPPLY
10	1	PRE-RINSE SPRAY W/ ADD-ON FAUCET	-	-	-	-	1/2"	1/2"	*	-	-	-	* CONNECT TO HOT & COLD WATER SUPPLY. TEE CW & CONNECT TO DISPOSER INLET VIA SOLENOID VALVE & VACUUM BREAKER.
13	1	UNDERCOUNTER DISHWASHER	DIR	-	1-3/8"	*	-	1/2"	-	-	-	-	* PROVIDE 3/4" GARDEN HOSE CONNECTION. CONNECT TO EXISTING DRAIN & WATER SUPPLY INCOMING WATER PRESSURE TO BE 15-25 PSI. PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE PROVIDED WITH MACHINE & INSTALLED BY P.C.
17	1	REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER	-	-	-	-	1/4" *	-	12"	-	-	-	BY M&M APPLIANCE - VERIFY ALL REQUIREMENTS
27	1	ICE MAKER - EXISTING, RELOCATED	FS**	-	-	-	3/8" *	-	-	-	-	-	* FILTERED CW FROM ITEM 34, WATER FILTER. **FLOOR SINK OR OTHER TYPE OF OPEN SITE DRAIN.
32	1	WATER DISPENSER - BY PURE HEALTH SOLUTIONS	-	-	-	-	3/8" *	-	-	-	-	-	* FILTERED CW FROM ITEM 34, WATER FILTER - BY PURE HEALTH SOLUTIONS - VERIFY ALL REQUIREMENTS
34	1	WATER FILTER	-	-	-	-	1/2"	-	-	-	-	-	RUN FILTERED CW TO ICE MAKER & WATER DISPENSER
37	2	AREA FLOOR DRAIN - BY P.C.	DIR	-	4"	UP	-	-	-	-	-	-	PROVIDED & INSTALLED BY PLUMBING CONTRACTOR - VERIFY REQUIREMENTS
MUA-1	1	MAKE-UP AIR FAN - GAS FIRED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3/4"	103.9	-	ABOVE CEILING IN PANTRY

REVISIONS:

AH
ALTO - HARTLEY, INC.
4601-A EISENHOWER AVE.
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22304
(703) 883-1448

PROJECT:

ENGINE HOUSE 4
2531 Sherman Ave. NW
Washington, DC

DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY:

SHEET TITLE:

PLUMBING
CONNECTION
PLAN

DATE:
06/26/2020

SHEET NO.:

SCALE:
1/4" = 1'-0"

JOB NO.:

K-2

NOTES - ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS









- ALL WORK IS TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES
- ALL CONNECTIONS SHOWN ARE FOR SPECIFIC PIECES OF FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT
- PROVIDE ADDITIONAL OUTLETS FOR EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED BY OTHER TRADES
- PROVIDE ADDITIONAL OUTLETS FOR GENERAL PURPOSES AND CLEAN-UP
- PROVIDE SHUNT TRIP BREAKERS FOR ALL ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT & OUTLETS LOCATED UNDER THE EXHAUST HOOD
- E.C. = ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

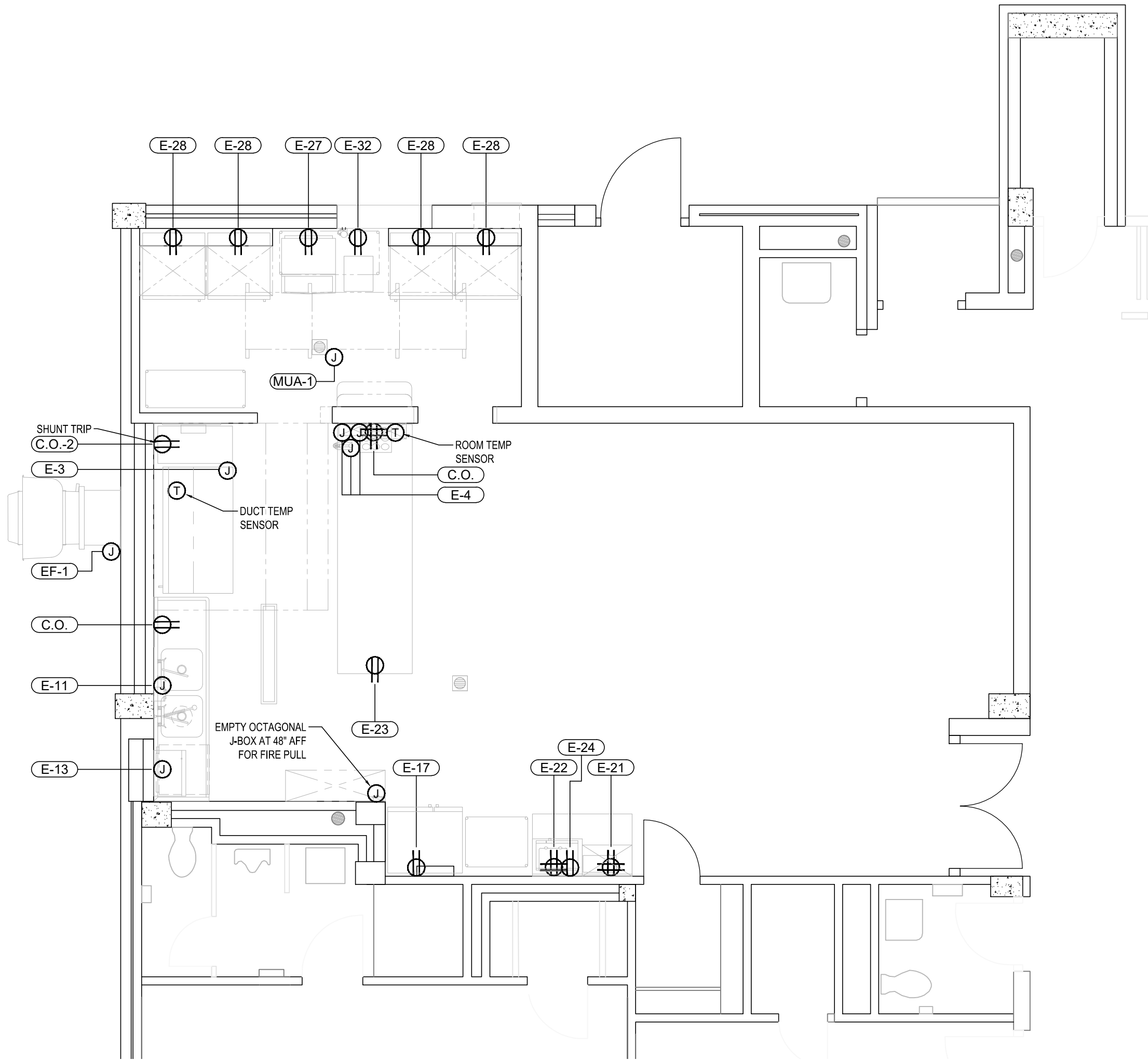
FIELD WIRING (BY ELECTRICAL AND/OR CONTROLS CONTRACTOR) FROM THE HOOD CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:

- * LOAD WIRING TO SUPPLY FAN
- * SIGNAL WIRING TO EXHAUST FAN
- * WIRING TO FIRE SYSTEM MICRO SWITCHES
- * WIRING TO HOOD LIGHTS
- * WIRING TO SWITCHES - CAT-5
- * WIRING TO KITCHEN ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSORS
- * WIRING TO DUCT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
- * WIRING FOR CONTROL PANEL SIGNAL FOR EXTERNAL SHUNT TRIP
- * WIRING FOR FIRE SYSTEM DRY CONTACTS
- * WIRING TO REMOTE SWITCHES

REFER TO MANUFACTURER'S SHOP DRAWINGS FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION.

LEGEND - ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

-  DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
-  SINGLE RECEPTACLE
-  QUAD RECEPTACLE
-  JUNCTION BOX
-  ELECTRICAL STUB OUT
-  FIELD WIRING
-  CONNECTION POINT ON EQUIPMENT
-  DATA JACK



1 ELECTRICAL CONNECTION PLAN
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

ELECTRICAL CONNECTION SCHEDULE

ITEM	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	CONN.	VOLT	PH.	AMPS	HP	KW	PLUG TYPE	HGT.	REMARKS
3	1	EXHAUST HOOD	JB	120	1	*	-	-	-	DFA	* FROM EXHAUST HOOD CONTROL PANEL
4	1	EXHAUST HOOD CONTROL PANEL	JB	120	1	15.0	-	-	-	DFA	FOR CONTROLS & LIGHTS - DO NOT WIRE TO SHUNT TRIP
			JB	208	3	4.9	-	-	-	DFA	FOR EXHAUST FAN - 15 AMP MOCBP - WIRE TO EXHAUST FAN VFD QUICK CONNECTOR
			JB	208	3	5.5	-	-	-	DFA	FOR MAKE-UP AIR FAN - 15 AMP MOCBP - WIRE TO MAKE-UP AIR FAN VFD QUICK CONNECTOR
11	1	DISPOSER	DIR	120	1	11.6	1	-	-	24"	CONNECT TO DISPOSER CONTROLS, SOLENOID VALVE & DISPOSER
13	1	UNDERCOUNTER DISHWASHER	DIR	208	1	37.2	1	-	-	12"	VERIFY AVAILABLE ELECTRIC
17	1	REFRIGERATOR	DR	120	1	8.5	1/4	-	5-15P	60	BY M&M APPLIANCE - VERIFY ALL REQUIREMENTS
21	1	COFFEE MAKER - EXISTING	DR	120	1	13.3	-	1.6	5-15P	48"	EXISTING, VERIFY ALL REQUIREMENTS
22	1	TOASTER - EXISTING	DR	120	1	*	-	-	5-15P	48"	EXISTING, VERIFY ALL REQUIREMENTS
23	1	SERVING COUNTER	DR	120	1	*	-	-	*	*	20 AMP CONVENIENCE OUTLET MOUNTED ON END OF SERVING COUNTER
24	1	MICROWAVE OVEN - EXISTING	DR	120	1	*	-	-	5-15P	66"	EXISTING, VERIFY ALL REQUIREMENTS
27	1	ICE MAKER - EXISTING - RELOCATED	DR	120	1	7.0	-	-	5-15P	18"	EXISTING, VERIFY ALL REQUIREMENTS
28	4	REFRIGERATORS	DR	120	1	6.0	-	-	5-15P	48"	BY M&M APPLIANCE - VERIFY ALL REQUIREMENTS
32	1	WATER DISPENSER - BY OTHERS	DR	120	1	5.0	-	-	5-15P	18"	BY PURE HEALTH SOLUTIONS - VERIFY ALL REQUIREMENTS
EF-1	1	KITCHEN EXHAUST FAN	JB	208	3	4.5	1	-	-	VFY	POWER FROM HOOD CONTROL PANEL
MUA-1	1	KITCHEN MAKE-UP AIR FAN	JB	208	3	5.5	1-1/2	-	-	VFY	ABOVE CEILING IN PANTRY - POWER FROM HOOD CONTROL PANEL
C.O.	LOT	CONVENIENCE OUTLET	DR	120	1	20*	-	-	5-20R	48"	20 AMP CONVENIENCE ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLE
C.O.-2	1	CONVENIENCE OUTLET	DR	120	1	20*	-	-	5-20R	48"	20 AMP CONVENIENCE ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLE (SHUNT TRIP)

REVISIONS:


ALTO - HARTLEY, INC.
4601-A EISENHOWER AVE.
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22304
(703) 883-1448

PROJECT:

ENGINE HOUSE 4
2531 Sherman Ave. NW
Washington, DC

DRAWN BY:

CHECKED BY:

SHEET TITLE:

ELECTRICAL
CONNECTION
PLAN

DATE:

SHEET NO.:

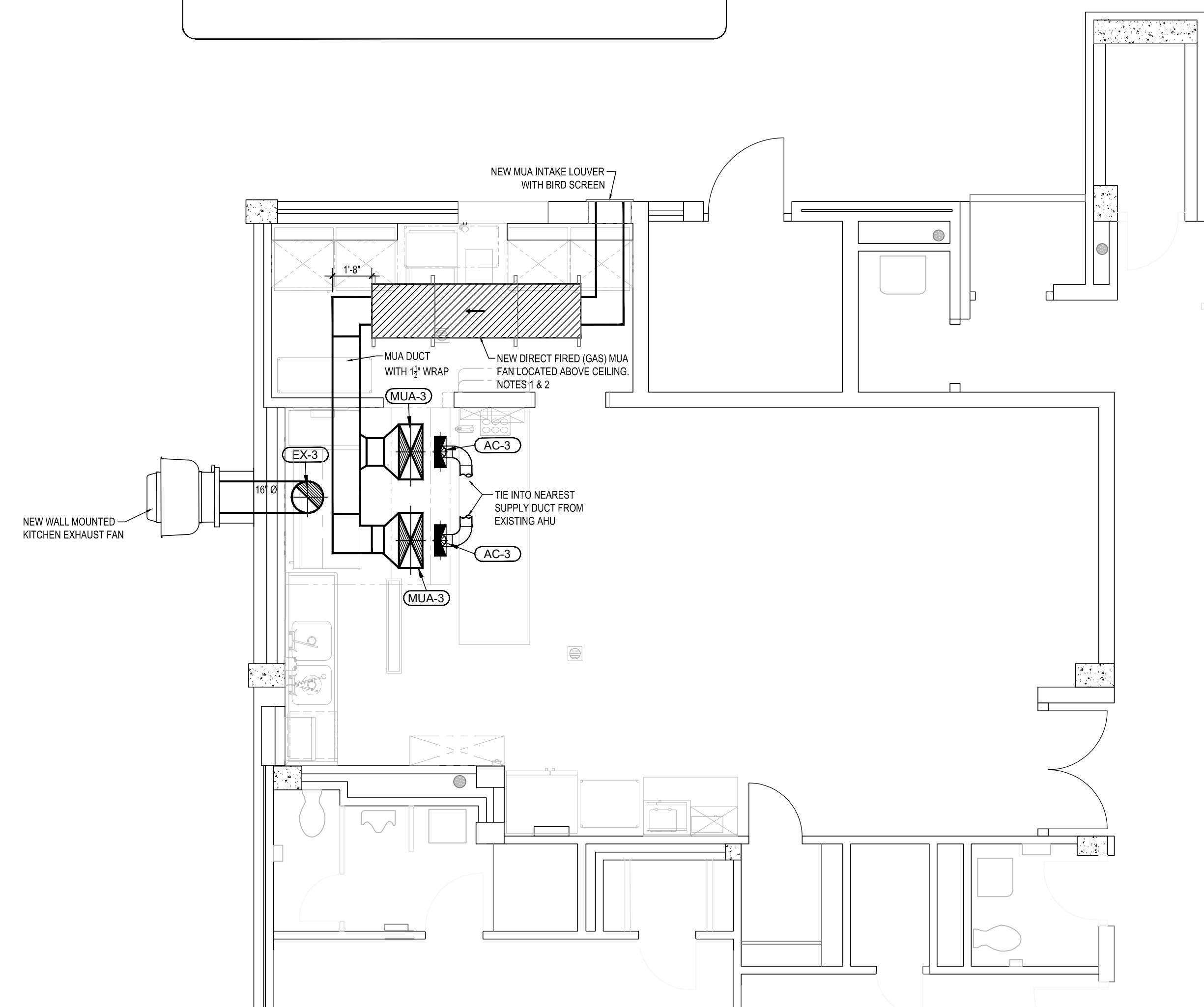
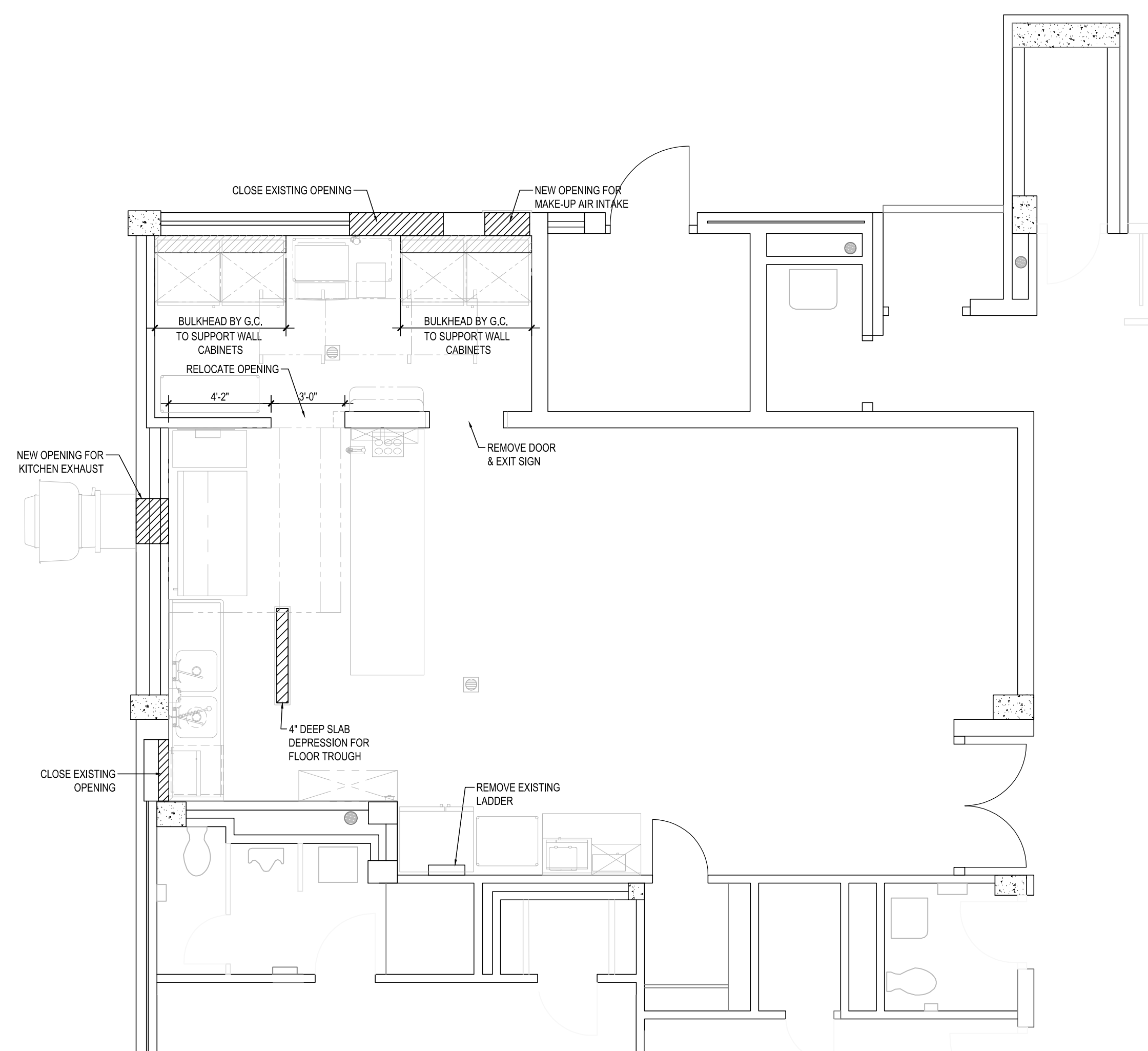
06/26/2020

SCALE:

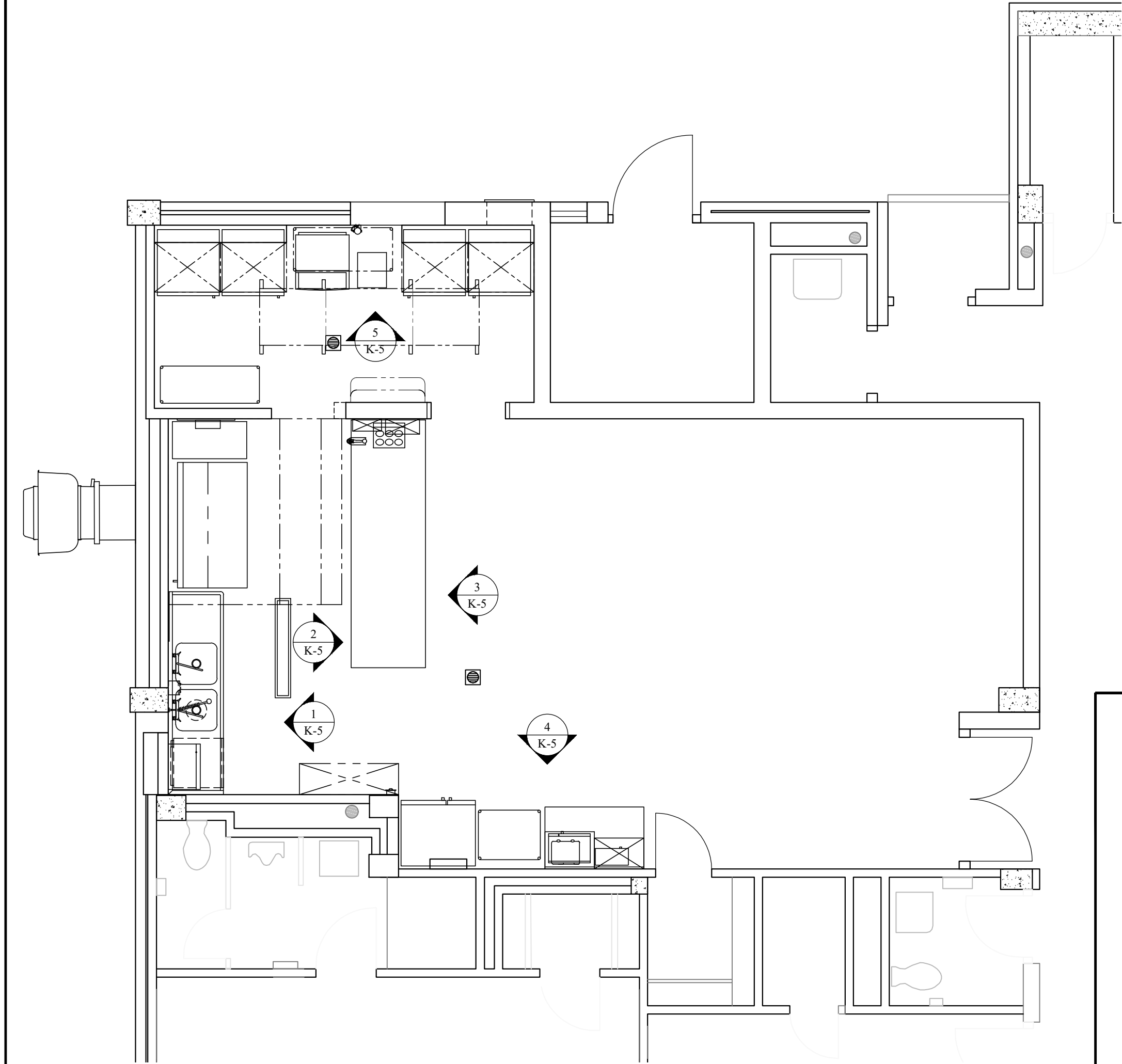
1/4" = 1'-0"

JOB NO.:

K-3

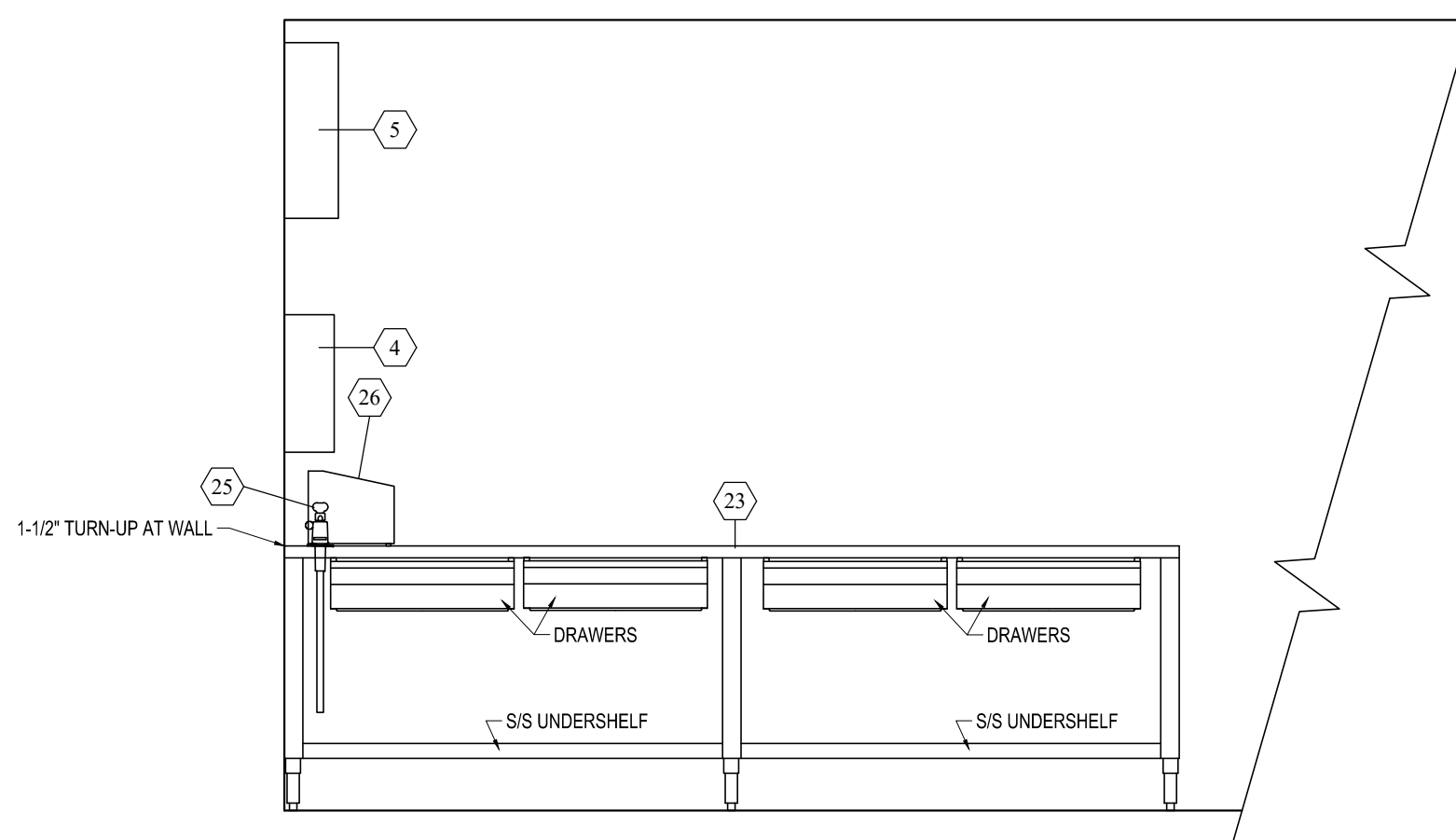


K-4

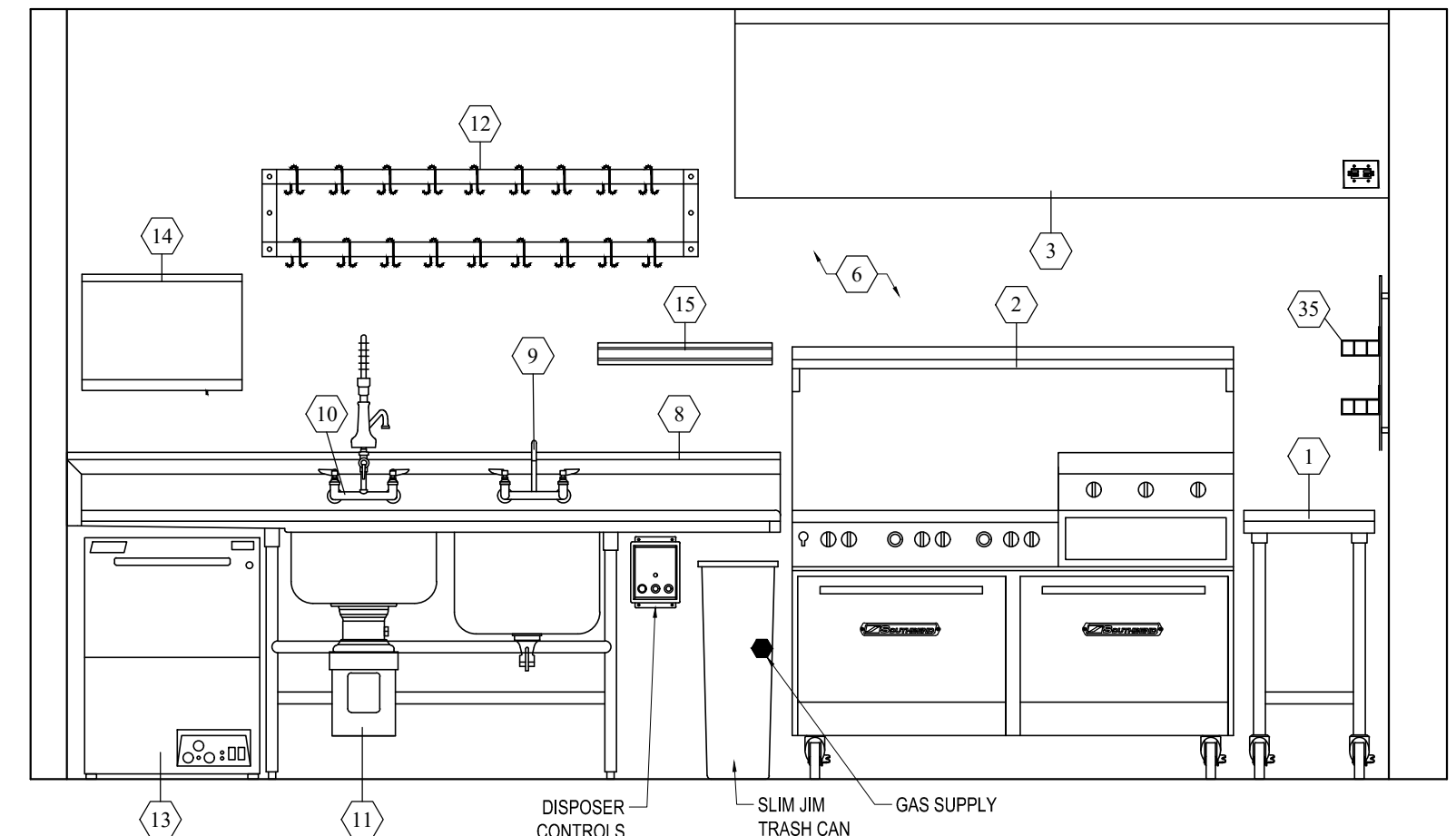


0 KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

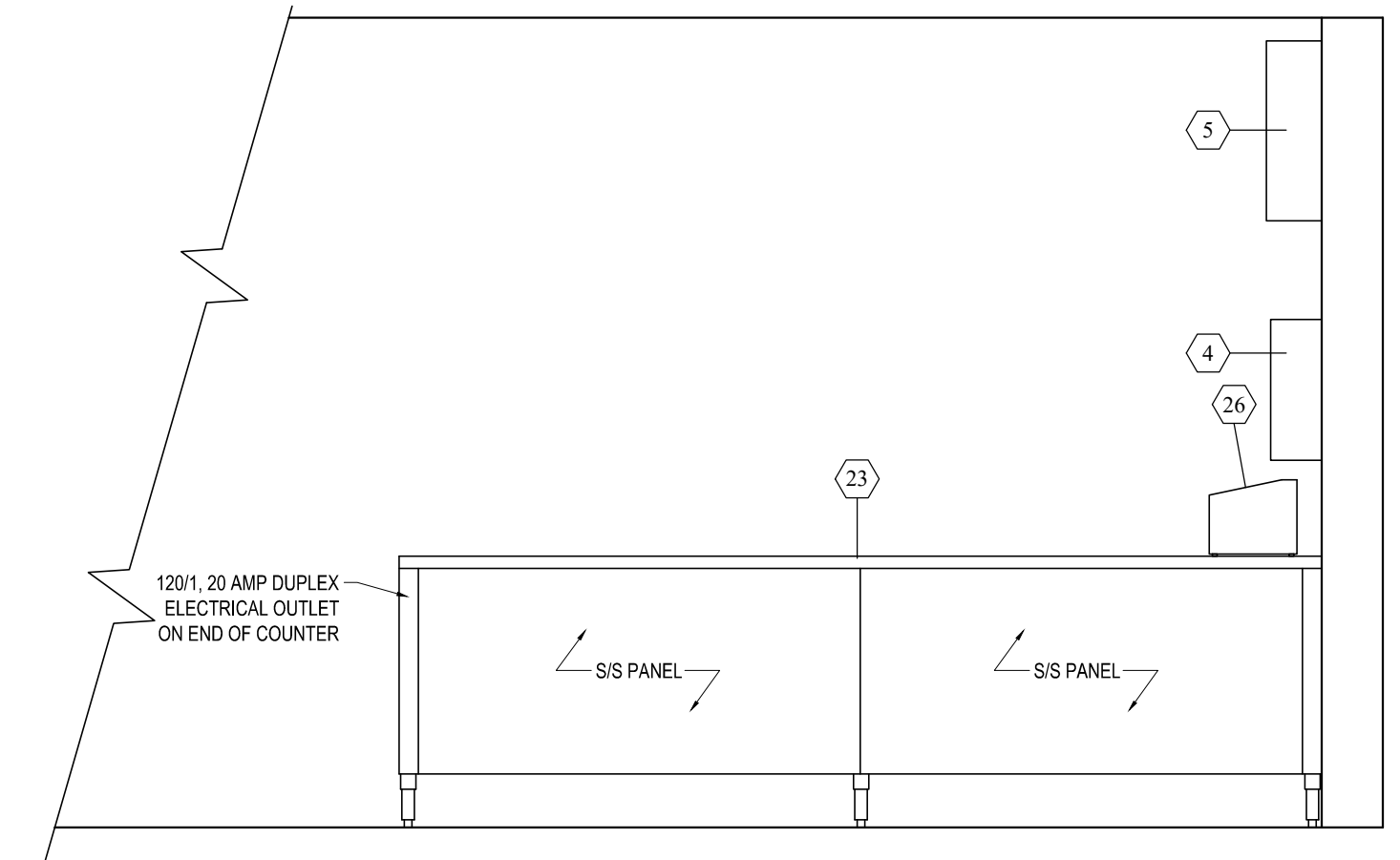
EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE			
NO	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
1	1	MOBILE FILLER TABLE	
2	1	6-BURNER RANGE W/ GRIDDLE & STANDARD OVENS	
3	1	EXHAUST HOOD	
4	1	EXHAUST HOOD CONTROL PANEL	
5	1	FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM	
6	LOT	STAINLESS STEEL WALL PANELS	
7	1	FLOOR TROUGH	
8	1	2-COMPARTMENT SINK	
9	1	FAUCET	
10	1	MINI PEE-RINSE SPRAY W/ ADD-ON FAUCET	
11	1	DISPOSER & CONTROL	
12	1	POT RACK - WALL MOUNTED	
13	1	UNDERCOUNTER DISHWASHER	
14	1	SLANTED RACK SHELF	
15	1	MAGNETIC KNIFE RACK	
16	1	WALL SHELF W/ POT RACK	
17	1	REACH-IN REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER	RESIDENTIAL - BY MAM APPLIANCE
18	1	MOBILE SHELVING UNIT	
19	1	WALL SHELF	
20	1	COFFEE COUNTER	
21	1	COFFEE MAKER	EXISTING
22	1	TOASTER	EXISTING
23	1	SERVING COUNTER W/ 4 DRAWERS, ELECTRICAL OUTLET	
24	1	MICROWAVE OVEN	EXISTING
25	1	CAN VENDER	VERIFY LOCATION
26	1	SILVERWARE DISPENSER	EXISTING
27	1	ICE MAKER	EXISTING - RELOCATED
28	4	REFRIGERATORS	BY MAM APPLIANCE
29	4	WALL CABINETS 32"W x 24"D x 24"H	SUPPLIED & INSTALLED BY G.C.
30	1	MOBILE SHELVING UNIT	
31	1	TRASH CAN	EXISTING
32	1	WATER DISPENSER	BY PURE HEALTH SOLUTIONS
33	2	WALL SHELF	WITH POST TYPE WALL MOUNTS & BRACKETS
34	1	WATER FILTER	
35	1	WALL GRID WITH SPICE RACKS	
36	1	MICROWAVE SHELF	
37	2	FLOOR DRAIN	SUPPLIED & INSTALLED BY G.C.
EF-1	1	KITCHEN EXHAUST FAN	
MEU-1	1	KITCHEN MAKE-UP AIR FAN - GAS FIRED	ABOVE CEILING IN PANTRY



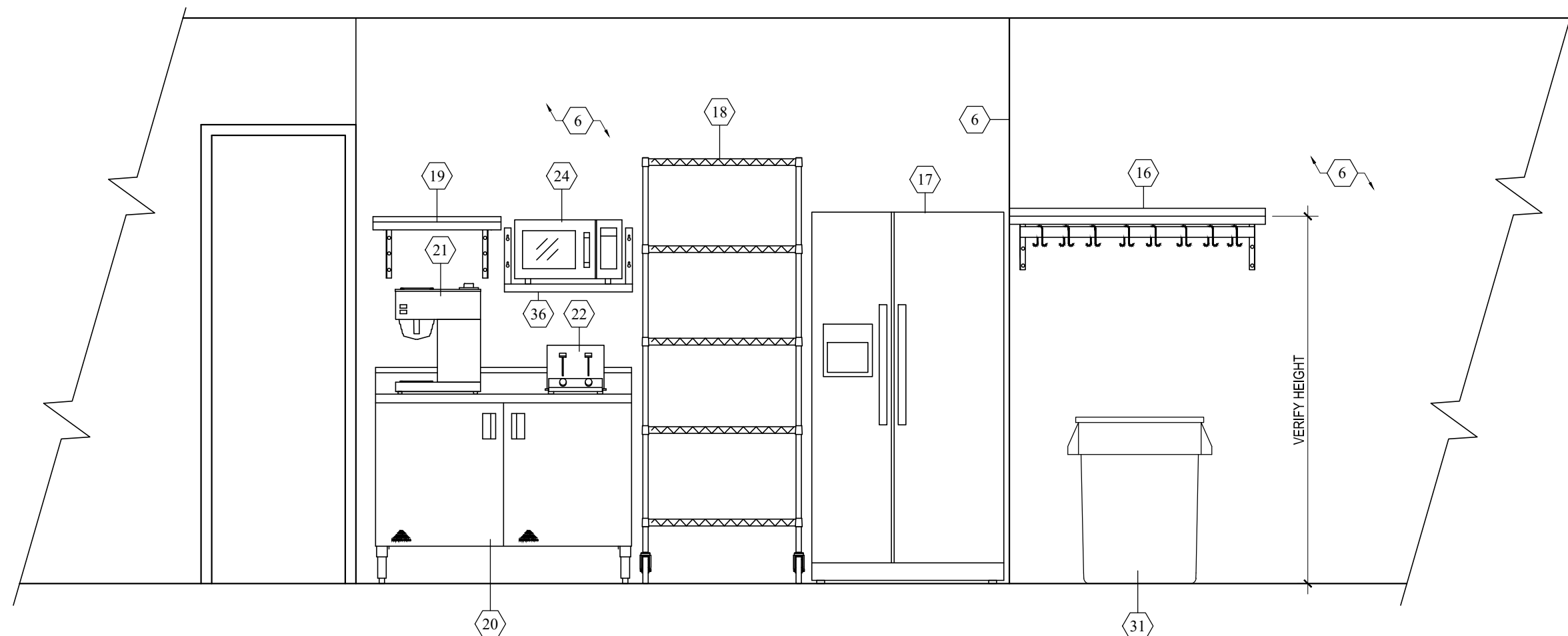
2 ELEVATION - SERVING COUNTER - KITCHEN SIDE
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"



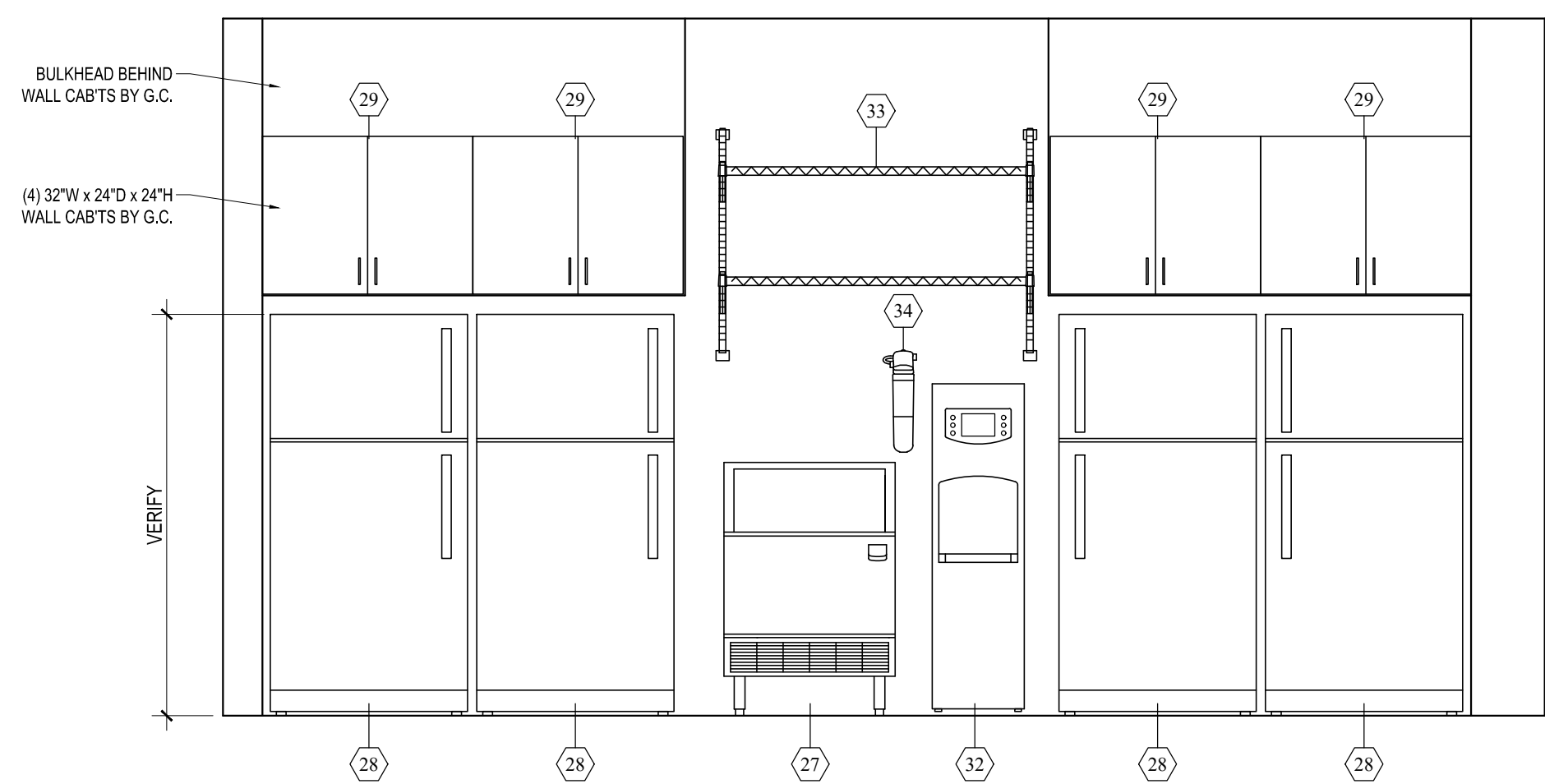
1 ELEVATION - COOKING & SINKS
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"



3 ELEVATION - SERVING COUNTER - DINING SIDE
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"



4 ELEVATION - COFFEE COUNTER & SHELVING
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"



5 ELEVATION - REFRIGERATORS & WALL CABINETS
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"

REVISIONS:

AH
ALTO - HARTLEY, INC.
4601-A EISENHOWER AVE.
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22304
(703) 883-1448

PROJECT:

ENGINE HOUSE 4
2531 Sherman Ave. NW
Washington, DC

DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY:

SHEET TITLE:

ELEVATIONS

DATE:
06/26/2020

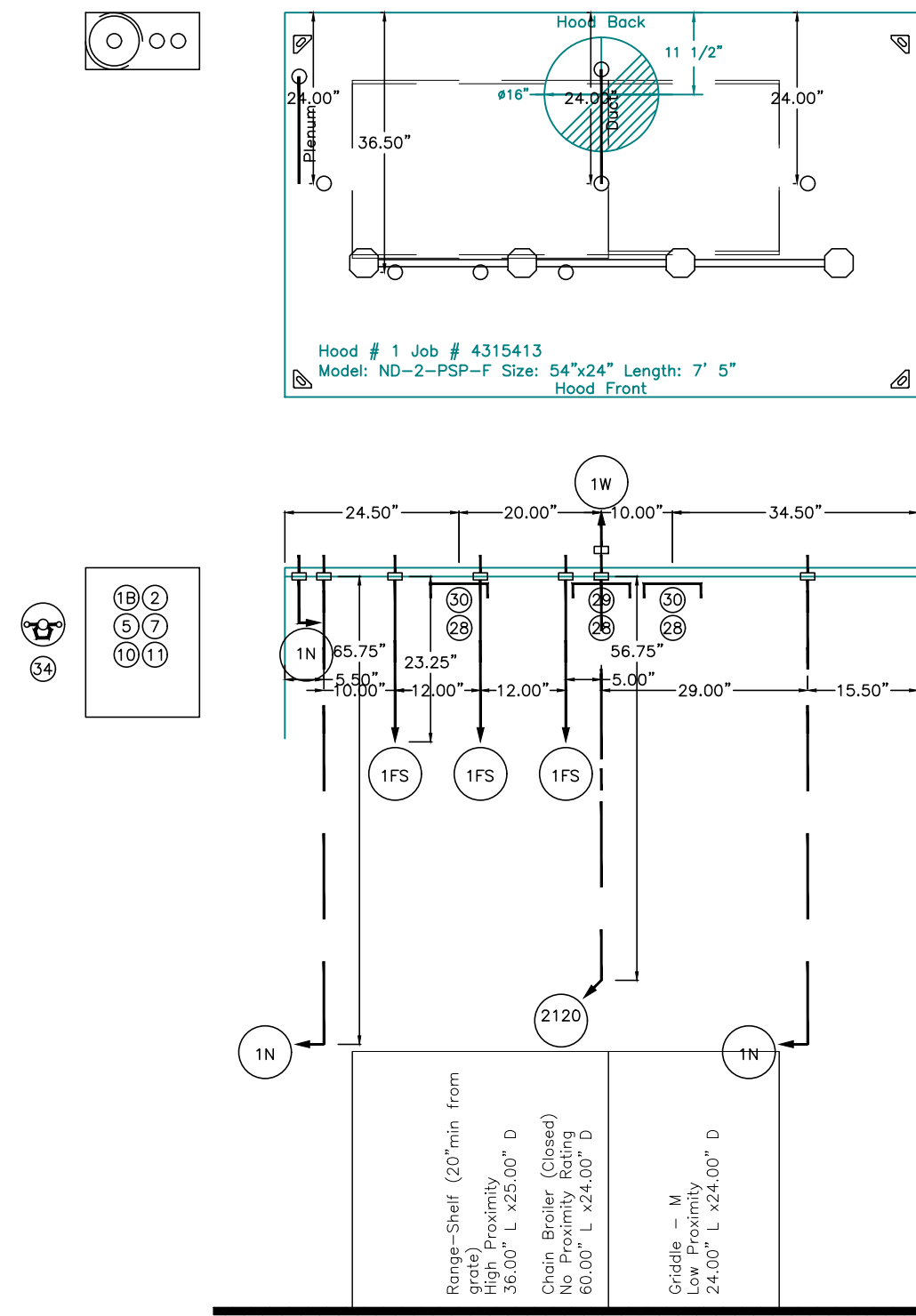
SHEET NO.:

SCALE:
1/4" = 1'-0"

JOB NO.:

K-5

Fire System Information - Job#4315413					
FIRE SYSTEM NO.	Tag	TYPE	SIZE	MAX FLOW POINTS	INSTALLATION
					SYSTEM LOCATION ON HOOD
1		Ansul R102	3.0	11	Wall Mount Left N/A



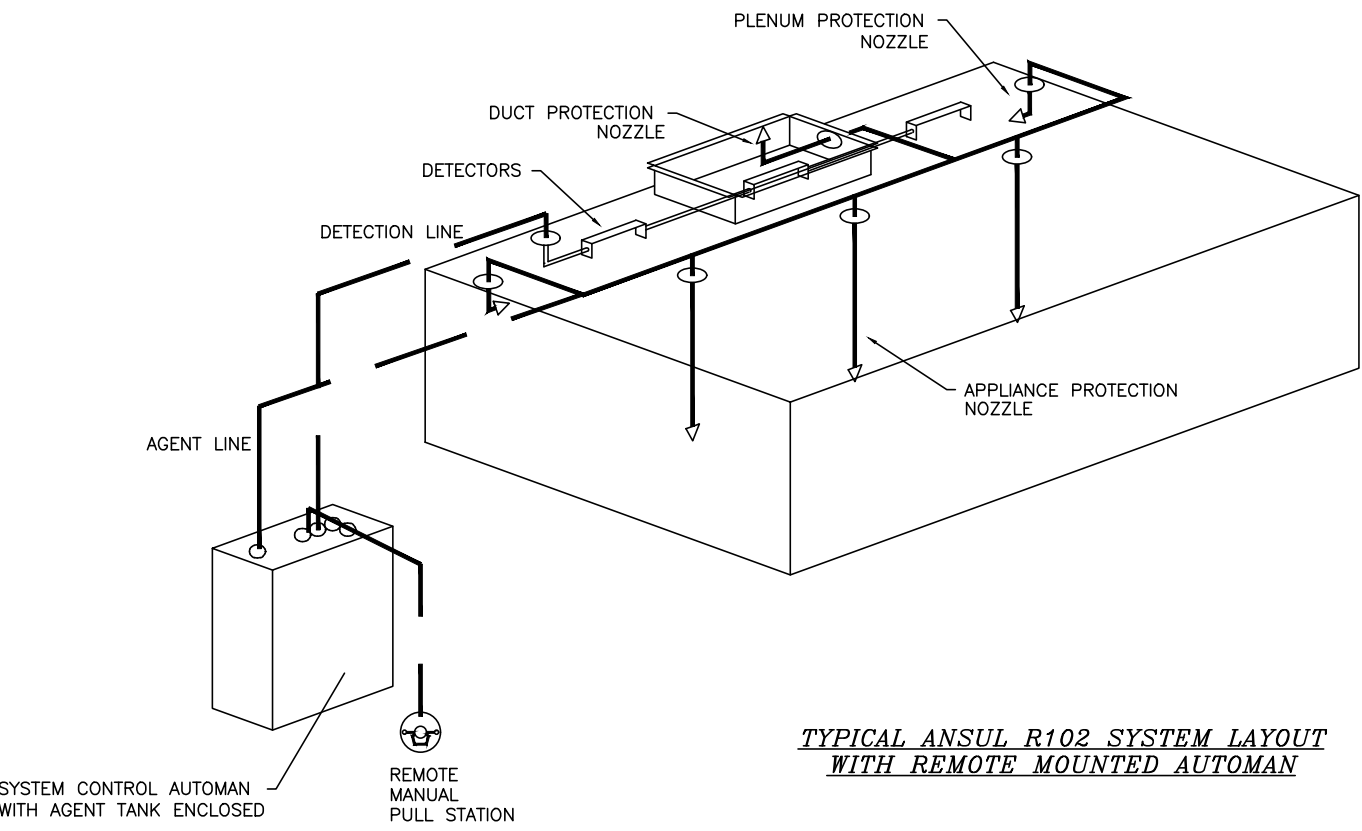
- NOTES
- FIELD PIPE DROPS AS SHOWN
 - SLEEVING, ELBOWS, TEES, AND NOZZLES SUPPLIED BY CAS
 - RELOCATE NOZZLES IF FLOW PATTERN IS BLOCKED BY SHELVING, SALAMANDERS, ETC.
 - MAXIMUM 9 ELBOWS IN SUPPLY LINE.
 - MINIMUM 72 INCHES OF AGENT LINE FROM TANK TO FIRST NOZZLE
 - COVERING A RANGE, FRYER, OR WOK TO REFLECT GENERAL PIPING REQUIREMENTS.
 - IF APPLICABLE, PRE-PIPED CHARBROILER DROPS ARE SHIPPED LOOSE.
 - FACTORY PIPING EXTENDS A MAXIMUM OF 6" ABOVE THE TOP OF THE HOOD.
 - APPLIANCE DIMENSIONS LISTED REPRESENT THE COOKING SURFACE SIZE, NOT THE OVERALL APPLIANCE SIZE.
 - THIS FIRE SYSTEM COMPLIES WITH U.L. 300 REQUIREMENTS

Job #: 4315413
Job Name: Engine House 4 - DC

System Size: ANSUL-3.0 Total FP required: 9
Hood # 1 7" 5.00" Long x 54" Wide x 24" High
Riser # 1 Size: 16" Dia.
Hood # 1 Metal Blow-Off Caps included.

LEGEND - WALL MOUNTED ANSUL SYSTEM

- 1A 1.5 GALLON TANK
- 1B 3.0 GALLON TANK
- 2 AUTOMAN RELEASE
- 3 3 GALLON TANK ENCLOSURE
- 3A 6 GALLON TANK ENCLOSURE
- 4 REGULATED ACTUATOR
- 5 ANSULEX LIQUID AGENT (3 GAL.)
- 6 ANSULEX LIQUID AGENT (1.5 GAL.)
- 7 CARTRIDGE (101-20)
- 8 CARTRIDGE (101-10)
- 9 CARTRIDGE (101-30)
- 9A CARTRIDGE (11-A-101-30)
- 9B DOUBLE TANK CARTRIDGE
- 10 TEST LINK
- 11 DOUBLE MICROSWITCH
- 2W DUST NOZZLE (419337)
- 1W NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (419336)
- 1F NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (419333)
- 1N NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (419335)
- 1/2N NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (419334)
- 3N NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (419338)
- 245 NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (419340)
- 230 NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (419339)
- 2120 NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (419343)
- 290 NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (419342)
- 260 NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (419341)
- 28 DETECTOR BRACKET
- 29 LOW TEMP FUSIBLE LINK
- 30 HIGH TEMP FUSIBLE LINK
- MGV MECHANICAL GAS VALVE
- EGV ELECTRICAL GAS VALVE
- 34 REMOTE MANUAL PULL STATION
- S SWIVEL ADAPTOR



TYPICAL ANSUL R102 SYSTEM LAYOUT WITH REMOTE MOUNTED AUTOMAN

VERIFY MAKE/MODEL OF ALL COOKING APPLIANCES BENEATH HOOD PRIOR TO FABRICATION. CHANGES TO COOKING EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION MAY RESULT IN ADDITIONAL FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM INSTALLATION CHARGES.

SPECIFICATIONS

- THE RESTAURANT FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM SHALL BE THE PRE-ENGINEERED TYPE WITH A FIXED NOZZLE AGENT DISTRIBUTION NETWORK. IT SHALL BE LISTED WITH UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES, INC. (UL)
- THE SYSTEM SHALL BE CAPABLE OF AUTOMATIC DETECTION AND ACTUATION WITH LOCAL OR REMOTE MANUAL ACTUATION. ACCESSORIES SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR MECHANICAL OR ELECTRICAL GAS LINE SHUT-OFF APPLICATIONS.
- THE EXTINGUISHING AGENT SHALL BE A POTASSIUM CARBONATE, POTASSIUM ACETATE-BASED FORMULATION DESIGNED FOR FLAME KNOCKDOWN AND SECUREMENT OF GREASE RELATED FIRES. IT SHALL BE AVAILABLE IN PLASTIC CONTAINERS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FOR LIQUID AGENT HANDLING AND USAGE.
- THE REGULATED RELEASE MECHANISM SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH A FUSIBLE LINK DETECTION SYSTEM. THE FUSIBLE LINK SHALL BE SELECTED AND INSTALLED ACCORDING TO THE OPERATING TEMPERATURE IN THE VENTILATING SYSTEM. THE FUSIBLE LINK SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY A DETECTOR BRACKET / LINKAGE ASSEMBLY.

FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM DETAILS

REVISIONS

DESCRIPTION	DATE

Captive Fire
Maryland Office
2221 Kansas Ave. Silver Spring, MD 20910 PHONE: (800) 986-0681 FAX: (919) 227-5931 EMAIL: mg2@captivefire.com

Engine House 4 - DC
WASHINGTON, DC, 20001

DATE: 6/9/2020
DWG.#: 4386597
DRAWN BY: MD-32
SCALE: NTS
MASTER DRAWING

SHEET NO. 2

ALTO - HARTLEY, INC.
4601-A EISENHOWER AVE.
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22304
(703) 883-1448

PROJECT:

ENGINE HOUSE 4
2531 Sherman Ave. NW
Washington, DC

DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY:

SHEET TITLE:

FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM DETAILS

DATE: 06/26/2020
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"
JOB NO.:

SHEET NO.: K-7

WALL MOUNTED CONTROL CENTER

SEQUENCE OF OPERATION – HOOD CONTROLS

ELECTRICAL PACKAGE: DCV SERIES

Once all power, light and temperature sensor circuits are properly landed on the control terminal block the LCD interface will be illuminated. All temperature readings are measured by resistive temperature sensors (thermistors) installed in each hood exhaust riser. One room temperature sensor is installed in the space to measure ambient air temperature.

Two methods to activate system:

1. Operator presses the fan button to engage the exhaust fan(s) and the exhaust fan(s) begin operation in low-CFM Prep Mode. Dedicated make-up air units (if applicable) for the hood remain off in Prep Mode.
2. Operator turns on the cooking appliances. Once the exhaust air temperature reaches 10 degrees (F) above ambient temperature in the space, the exhaust system will ramp up to a preset minimum speed (low-volume cooking conditions). Makeup air fan will power on at this point (also at minimum speed).
3. As the temperature of the exhaust air increases, the exhaust and make-up air fan speeds increase proportionally. The fans will modulate between preset low-speed and high-speed exhaust levels, depending upon on the exhaust air temperature (cooking load).
4. At any point, operator may engage the 100% override option on the touch screen and run the fans at full speed for a fixed period of time (adjustable). After this period, fan modulation based on temperature will resume.

1. If the operator does not manually engage the exhaust system, the SC-EMS will automatically activate Prep Mode when the exhaust air temperature reaches 5 degrees above ambient temperature. When the air temperature at the hood collar increases to 10 degrees above ambient, the exhaust and makeup air fans will ramp up to preset low speeds for low volume conditions.
2. System will continue operating per steps 3 & 4 (above)

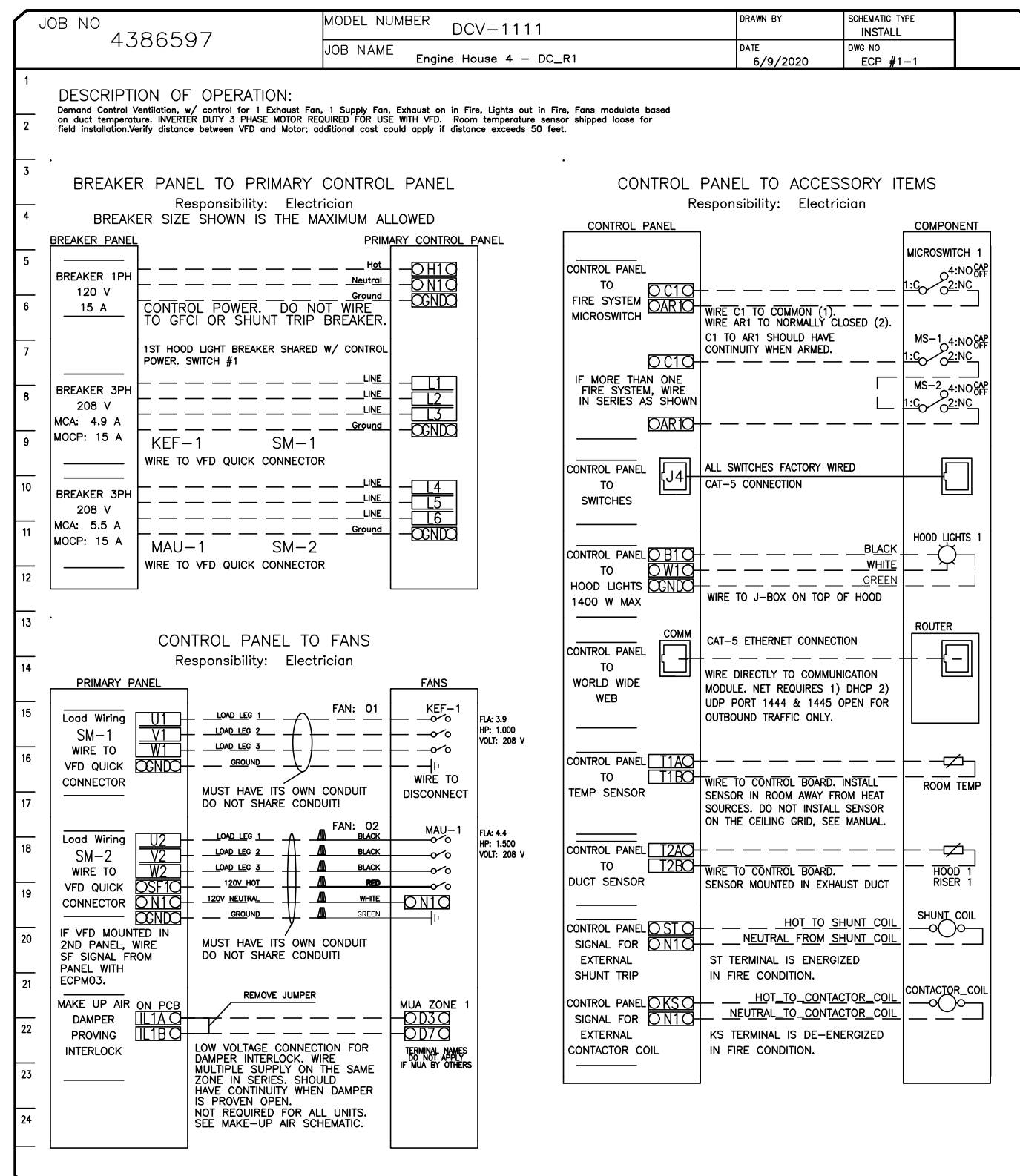
At the end of the day, after cooking operations have ceased, the system will enter its Cool Down mode (similar to Prep mode). Once the exhaust air temperature drops to less than five degrees above ambient, the fans will shut off.

DEMAND CONTROL VENTILATION SYSTEM NOTE

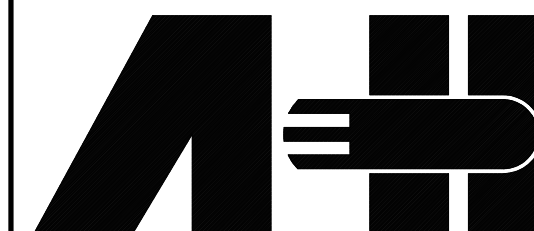
FAN(S) TO BE CONTROLLED BY A MODULATING ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. PRE-WIRED VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES (VFD) ARE INCLUDED IN THE MANUFACTURER'S CONTROL PACKAGE. FAN MOTORS MUST BE INVERTER-DUTY AND COMPATIBLE WITH A VARIABLE AIR VOLUME APPLICATION.

NOTE TO ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

CAPTIVEAIRE HOOD CONTROL PACKAGE IS FURNISHED BY KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR AND SHOWN ON ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES ONLY. ALL FIELD WIRING AND INTERLOCKS TO BE COMPLETED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. CONTACT CAPTIVEAIRE WITH QUESTIONS REGARDING SCOPE OF WORK: (800) 988-0881



HOOD CONTROL DETAILS

[illegible]

ALTO - HARTLEY, INC
4601-A EISENHOWER AVE
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22304
(703) 883-1448

PROJECT

ENGINE HOUSE 4
2531 Sherman Ave. NW
Washington, DC

DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
-----------	-------------

SHEET TITLE

EXHAUST HOOD CONTROL DETAILS

DATE: 06/26/2020

SCALE:
1/4" = 1'-0"

JOB NO.

SHEET NO.:

K-9

J.2

[Contractor's Letterhead]

[Insert Date]

Pamela Ford
Dickerson
Contracting Officer
District of Columbia Department of General Services
1250 U Street, NW, 3rd Floor
Washington, DC 20009

Reference: Invitation for Bid DCAM-21-CS-IFB-0005
Construction Services for DCFEMS Engine House No. 4 Kitchen Renovation
and Facility Upgrades

Dear Ms. Dickerson:

On behalf of [INSERT NAME OF BIDDER] (the "Bidder"), I am pleased to submit this bid in response to the Department of General Services' (the "Department" or "DGS") Invitation for Bid (the "IFB") for the construction services for DCFEMS Engine House No. 4 Kitchen Renovation and Facility Upgrades located at 2531 Sherman Avenue NW, Washington, D.C.

The Bidder has reviewed the IFB and the attachments thereto, any addenda thereto, and the proposed Form of Contract (collectively, the "Bid Documents" or "Contract Documents") and has conducted such due diligence and analysis as the Bidder, in its sole judgment, has deemed necessary in order to submit its bid in response to the IFB. The Bidder's bid and the Lump Sum Price are based on the Bid Documents as issued and assume no material alteration of the terms of the Bid Documents. (Collectively, the bid and the Lump Sum Price are referred to as the "Bidder's Bid".)

The Bidder's Bid is as follows:

CLIN	Construction Services for DCFEMS Engine House No. 4 Kitchen Renovations and Upgrades as described in the Scope of Work and Project Drawings and Specifications (Attachment J.1):	Lump Sum Price
0001	STANDARD WORK REQUIREMENTS SECTION	
0002	KITCHEN RM 115, PANTRY & TRASH ROOMS 116 & 117, DAY/SITTING ROOM 114, UNIFORM ROOM 124	\$ _____
ALLOWANCES	TEMPORARY KITCHEN	\$ <u>10,000.00</u>
	KITCHEN SMALL APPLIANCES & UTENSILS	\$ <u>5,000.00</u>
	DGS CONTROLLED ALLOWANCE	\$ <u>175,000.00</u>
	LUMP SUM PRICE:	\$ _____

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FOR DCFEMS ENGINE 4 LUMP SUM PRICE IN WORDS:

ADD-ALTERNATES FROM SRR FOR DGS-CONTROLLED ALLOWANCE

0001	WOMEN'S LOCKERS & BATH – Rooms 215 & 216	\$ _____
0002	DORMITORY ROOM & EXERCISE AREA – Rooms 209 & 209A	\$ _____
0003	MEN'S LOCKERS/TOILET/SHOWER AREA – Room 204, 205, 206	\$ _____
0004	APPARATUS BAY	\$ _____
0005	FOUR TOILET ROOMS – Rooms 105, 109, 211 & 212	\$ _____
0006	CEILING, HVAC, LIGHTING & DOORS– Rooms 101, 102, 103 104, 106, 107, 108, 113, 121, 122, 125, 128 & Laundry	\$ _____
0007	EXTERIOR	\$ _____

The Bidder shall take into a consideration that the allowance is considered an additional construction capital used at DGS discretion. Allowances are not intended to cover cost of Base Contract work and reasonably inferred work for said Base Contract work. Contractor's Base Bid shall include all services, installations, and cost required to complete the project and systems as if there were no Allowance.

The Bidder shall submit a completed Price Schedule Bid Form (**Exhibits 1 through 9**), providing the price for each Division and CLIN, for capital improvements for **DCFEMS Engine House 4 CLIN 0001 through 0007**. The sum of all the prices for each Division Component must equal the Lump Sum Price for each CLIN. In the event of discrepancies between or among the Lump Sum

Price and the Price Schedule Bid Form of each Division Component, the Lump Sum Price shall control.

The Bidder's Bid is based on and subject to the following conditions:

1. The Bidder agrees to hold its bid open for a period of at least one hundred twenty (120) days after the IFB closing date.
2. Assuming the Bidder is selected by the Department and subject only to the changes requested in paragraph 5, the Bidder agrees to enter into a contract with the Department on the terms and conditions described in the Bid Documents within ten (10) days of the notice of the award.
3. Both the Bidder and the undersigned represent and warrant that the undersigned has the full legal authority to submit this bid form and bind the Bidder to the terms of the Bidder's bid. The Bidder further represents and warrants that no further action or approval must be obtained by the Bidder in order to authorize the terms of the Bidder's bid.
4. The Bidder and its principal team members hereby represent and warrant that they have not: (i) colluded with any other group or person that is submitting a bid in response to the IFB in order to fix or set prices; (ii) acted in such a manner so as to discourage any other group or person from submitting a bid in response to the IFB; or (iii) otherwise engaged in conduct that would violate applicable anti-trust law.

5. The Bidder hereby certifies that neither it nor any of its team members have entered into any agreement (written or oral) that would prohibit any contractor, subcontractor or subconsultant that is certified by the District of Columbia Office of Department of Small and Local Business Enterprises as a Local, Small, Resident Owned or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (collectively, “LSDBE Certified Companies”) from participating in the work if another company is awarded the contract.

6. This Form of Offer Letter and Bid Form are being submitted on behalf of [INSERT FULL LEGAL NAME, TYPE OF ORGANIZATION, AND STATE OF FORMATION FOR THE BIDDER].

Sincerely,

Company: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

CLIN 0001 – Construction Services for STANDARD WORK REQUIREMENTS

CLIN 0001 – Construction Services for STANDARD WORK REQUIREMENTS		
DIVISION NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIVISION COST
Div. 01	General Requirements	
Div. 02	Existing Conditions (incl. abatement/demo)	
Div. 03	Concrete	
Div. 04	Masonry	
Div. 05	Metals	
Div. 06	Woods and Plastics	
Div. 07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	
Div. 08	Openings	
Div. 09	Finishes	
Div. 10	Specialties	
Div. 11	Equipment	
Div. 12	Furnishings	
Div. 13	Special Construction	
Div. 14	Conveying Systems	
Div. 21	Fire Suppressions	
Div. 22	Plumbing	
Div. 23	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	
Div. 26	Electrical	
Div. 27	Communications	
Div. 28	Electronic Safety and Security	
Div. 31	Earthwork	
Div. 32	Exterior Improvements	
Div. 33	Utilities	
	Lump Sum Price:	\$ _____

Exhibit 2 - Price Schedule Bid Form

CLIN 0002 – Construction Services for KITCHEN RM 115, PANTRY & TRASH ROOMS 116 & 117, DAY/SITTING ROOM 114, UNIFORM ROOM 124		
DIVISION NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIVISION COST
Div. 01	General Requirements	
Div. 02	Existing Conditions (incl. abatement/demo)	
Div. 03	Concrete	
Div. 04	Masonry	
Div. 05	Metals	
Div. 06	Woods and Plastics	
Div. 07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	
Div. 08	Openings	
Div. 09	Finishes	
Div. 10	Specialties	
Div. 11	Equipment	
Div. 12	Furnishings	
Div. 13	Special Construction	
Div. 14	Conveying Systems	
Div. 21	Fire Suppressions	
Div. 22	Plumbing	
Div. 23	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	
Div. 26	Electrical	
Div. 27	Communications	
Div. 28	Electronic Safety and Security	
Div. 31	Earthwork	
Div. 32	Exterior Improvements	
Div. 33	Utilities	
	Lump Sum Price:	\$ _____

Exhibit 3 - Price Schedule Bid Form

ADD-ALTERNATE 0001 – Construction Services for WOMEN’S LOCKERS & BATH – Rms 215 & 216		
DIVISION NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIVISION COST
Div. 01	General Requirements	
Div. 02	Existing Conditions (incl. abatement/demo)	
Div. 03	Concrete	
Div. 04	Masonry	
Div. 05	Metals	
Div. 06	Woods and Plastics	
Div. 07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	
Div. 08	Openings	
Div. 09	Finishes	
Div. 10	Specialties	
Div. 11	Equipment	
Div. 12	Furnishings	
Div. 13	Special Construction	
Div. 14	Conveying Systems	
Div. 21	Fire Suppressions	
Div. 22	Plumbing	
Div. 23	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	
Div. 26	Electrical	
Div. 27	Communications	
Div. 28	Electronic Safety and Security	
Div. 31	Earthwork	
Div. 32	Exterior Improvements	
Div. 33	Utilities	
	Lump Sum Price:	\$ _____

Exhibit 4 - Price Schedule Bid Form

ADD-ALTERNATE 0002 – Construction Services for DORMITORY & EXERCISE – Rooms 209 & 209A		
DIVISION NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIVISION COST
Div. 01	General Requirements	
Div. 02	Existing Conditions (incl. abatement/demo)	
Div. 03	Concrete	
Div. 04	Masonry	
Div. 05	Metals	
Div. 06	Woods and Plastics	
Div. 07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	
Div. 08	Openings	
Div. 09	Finishes	
Div. 10	Specialties	
Div. 11	Equipment	
Div. 12	Furnishings	
Div. 13	Special Construction	
Div. 14	Conveying Systems	
Div. 21	Fire Suppressions	
Div. 22	Plumbing	
Div. 23	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	
Div. 26	Electrical	
Div. 27	Communications	
Div. 28	Electronic Safety and Security	
Div. 31	Earthwork	
Div. 32	Exterior Improvements	
Div. 33	Utilities	
	Lump Sum Price:	\$ _____

Exhibit 5 - Price Schedule Bid Form

ADD ALTERNATE 0003 – Construction Services for MEN’S LOCKERS/TOILET/SHOWER AREA – Room 204, 206, 206		
DIVISION NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIVISION COST
Div. 01	General Requirements	
Div. 02	Existing Conditions (incl. abatement/demo)	
Div. 03	Concrete	
Div. 04	Masonry	
Div. 05	Metals	
Div. 06	Woods and Plastics	
Div. 07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	
Div. 08	Openings	
Div. 09	Finishes	
Div. 10	Specialties	
Div. 11	Equipment	
Div. 12	Furnishings	
Div. 13	Special Construction	
Div. 14	Conveying Systems	
Div. 21	Fire Suppressions	
Div. 22	Plumbing	
Div. 23	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	
Div. 26	Electrical	
Div. 27	Communications	
Div. 28	Electronic Safety and Security	
Div. 31	Earthwork	
Div. 32	Exterior Improvements	
Div. 33	Utilities	
	Lump Sum Price:	\$ _____

ADD ALTERNATE 0004 – Construction Services for APPARATUS BAY

ADD ALTERNATE 0004 – Construction Services for APPARATUS BAY		
DIVISION NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIVISION COST
Div. 01	General Requirements	
Div. 02	Existing Conditions (incl. abatement/demo)	
Div. 03	Concrete	
Div. 04	Masonry	
Div. 05	Metals	
Div. 06	Woods and Plastics	
Div. 07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	
Div. 08	Openings	
Div. 09	Finishes	
Div. 10	Specialties	
Div. 11	Equipment	
Div. 12	Furnishings	
Div. 13	Special Construction	
Div. 14	Conveying Systems	
Div. 21	FireSuppressions	
Div. 22	Plumbing	
Div. 23	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	
Div. 26	Electrical	
Div. 27	Communications	
Div. 28	Electronic Safety and Security	
Div. 31	Earthwork	
Div. 32	Exterior Improvements	
Div. 33	Utilities	
	Lump Sum Price:	\$ _____

Exhibit 7 - Price Schedule Bid Form

ADD ALTERNATE 0005 – Construction Services for FOUR TOILET RMS – Rms 105, 109, 113 & 122		
DIVISION NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIVISION COST
Div. 01	General Requirements	
Div. 02	Existing Conditions (incl. abatement/demo)	
Div. 03	Concrete	
Div. 04	Masonry	
Div. 05	Metals	
Div. 06	Woods and Plastics	
Div. 07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	
Div. 08	Openings	
Div. 09	Finishes	
Div. 10	Specialties	
Div. 11	Equipment	
Div. 12	Furnishings	
Div. 13	Special Construction	
Div. 14	Conveying Systems	
Div. 21	Fire Suppressions	
Div. 22	Plumbing	
Div. 23	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	
Div. 26	Electrical	
Div. 27	Communications	
Div. 28	Electronic Safety and Security	
Div. 31	Earthwork	
Div. 32	Exterior Improvements	
Div. 33	Utilities	
	Lump Sum Price:	\$ _____

Exhibit 8 - Price Schedule Bid Form

ADD ALTERNATE 0006 – Construction Services for CEILING, HVAC, LIGHTING & DOORS– Rms 101, 102, 103 104, 106, 107, 108, 113, 121, 122, 125, 128 & Laundry		
DIVISION NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIVISION COST
Div. 01	General Requirements	
Div. 02	Existing Conditions (incl. abatement/demo)	
Div. 03	Concrete	
Div. 04	Masonry	
Div. 05	Metals	
Div. 06	Woods and Plastics	
Div. 07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	
Div. 08	Openings	
Div. 09	Finishes	
Div. 10	Specialties	
Div. 11	Equipment	
Div. 12	Furnishings	
Div. 13	Special Construction	
Div. 14	Conveying Systems	
Div. 21	Fire Suppressions	
Div. 22	Plumbing	
Div. 23	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	
Div. 26	Electrical	
Div. 27	Communications	
Div. 28	Electronic Safety and Security	
Div. 31	Earthwork	
Div. 32	Exterior Improvements	
Div. 33	Utilities	
	Lump Sum Price:	\$ _____

Exhibit 9 - Price Schedule Bid Form

ADD ALTERNATE 0007 – Construction Services for EXTERIOR		
DIVISION NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIVISION COST
Div. 01	General Requirements	
Div. 02	Existing Conditions (incl. abatement/demo)	
Div. 03	Concrete	
Div. 04	Masonry	
Div. 05	Metals	
Div. 06	Woods and Plastics	
Div. 07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	
Div. 08	Openings	
Div. 09	Finishes	
Div. 10	Specialties	
Div. 11	Equipment	
Div. 12	Furnishings	
Div. 13	Special Construction	
Div. 14	Conveying Systems	
Div. 21	Fire Suppressions	
Div. 22	Plumbing	
Div. 23	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	
Div. 26	Electrical	
Div. 27	Communications	
Div. 28	Electronic Safety and Security	
Div. 31	Earthwork	
Div. 32	Exterior Improvements	
Div. 33	Utilities	
	Lump Sum Price:	\$ _____

J.3

BIDDER/OFFEROR CERTIFICATION FORM

COMPLETION			
The person(s) completing this form must be knowledgeable about the Bidder's/Offeree's business and operations.			
RESPONSES			
Every question must be answered. Each response must provide all relevant information that can be obtained within the limits of the law. Individuals and sole proprietors may use a Social Security number but are encouraged to obtain and use a federal Employer Identification Number (EIN). Provide any explanation at the end of the section or attach additional sheets with numbered responses. Include the Bidder's/Offeree's name at the top of each attached page.			
GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS			
This form contains five (5) sections. Section I concerns the bidder's/offeree's responsibility; Section II includes additional required certifications; Section III relates to the Buy American Act (if applicable); Section IV relates to the Walsh-Healey Act; and Section V requires the bidder's/offeree's signature. Please note, a determination that a prospective contract is found to be "not responsible" is final and not appealable.			
SECTION I. BIDDER/OFFEROR RESPONSIBILITY CERTIFICATION			
<i>Instructions for Section I: Section I contains eight (8) parts. Part 1 requests information concerning the Bidder's/Offeree's business entity. Part 2 inquires about current or former owners, partners, directors, officers or principals. Part 3 relates to the responsibility of the Bidder's/Offeree's business. Part 4 concerns the Bidder's/Offeree's business certificates and licenses. Part 5 inquires about legal proceedings. Part 6 relates to the Bidder's/Offeree's financial and organizational status. Part 7 requires the Bidder/Offeree to agree to update the information provided. Part 8 relates to disclosures under the District of Columbia Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).</i>			
PART 1: BIDDER/OFFEROR INFORMATION			
Legal Business Entity Name:		Solicitation #:	
Address of the Principal Place of Business (street, city, state, zip code)		Telephone # and ext.:	Fax #:
Email Address:		Website:	
Additional Legal Business Entity Identities: If applicable, list any other DBA, Trade Name, Former Name, Other Identity and EIN used in the last five (5) years and the status (active or inactive).			
Type:	Name:	EIN:	Status:
1.1 Business Type (Please check the appropriate box and provide additional information if necessary.):			
<input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (including PC)		Date of Incorporation:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Joint Venture		Date of Organization:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company (LLC or PLLC)		Date of Organization:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Nonprofit Organization		Date of Organization:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Partnership (including LLP, LP or General)		Date of Registration or Establishment:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietor		How many years in business?:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other		Date established?:	
If "Other," please explain:			
1.2 Was the bidder's/offeree's business formed or incorporated in the District of Columbia?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "No" to Subpart 1.2, provide the jurisdiction where the bidder's/offeree's business was formed or incorporated. Attach a Certificate or Letter of Good Standing from the applicable jurisdiction and a certified Application for Authority from the District, or provide an explanation if the documents are not available.			
State _____		Country _____	
1.3 Please provide a copy of each District of Columbia license, registration or certification that the Bidder/Offeree is required by law to obtain (other than those provided in Subpart 1.2). If the Bidder/Offeree is not providing a copy of its license, registration or certification to transact business in the District of Columbia, it shall either:			
(a) Certify its intent to obtain the necessary license, registration or certification prior to contract award; or			
(b) Explain its exemption from the requirement.			

1.4 If your company, its principals, shareholders, directors, or employees own an interest or have a position in another entity in the same or similar line of business as the Bidder/Officer, please describe the affiliation in detail.	
1.5 If any officer, director, shareholder or anyone holding a financial interest in the Bidder/Officer has a relationship with an employee of the Department or any District agency for whom the Department is procuring goods or services, please describe the nature of the relationship in detail.	
PART 2: INDIVIDUAL RESPONSIBILITY	
<i>Additional Instructions for Section I, Parts 2 through 8: Provide an explanation of the issue(s), relevant dates, the government entity involved, any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s).</i>	
Within the past five (5) years, has any current or former owner, partner, director, officer, principal or any person in a position involved in the administration of funds, or currently or formerly having the authority to sign, execute or approve bids, proposals, contracts or supporting documentation on behalf of the bidder/officer with any government entity:	
2.1 Been sanctioned or proposed for sanction relative to any business or professional permit or license?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2.2 Been under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion or determined ineligible under any federal, District or state statutes?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2.3 Been proposed for suspension or debarment?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2.4 Been the subject of an investigation, whether open or closed, by any government entity for a civil or criminal violation for any business-related conduct?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2.5 Been charged with a misdemeanor or felony, indicted, granted immunity, convicted of a crime, or subject to a judgment or a plea bargain for:	
(a) Any business-related activity; or	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
(b) Any crime the underlying conduct of which was related to truthfulness?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2.6 Been suspended, cancelled, terminated or found non-responsible on any government contract, or had a surety called upon to complete an awarded contract?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Please provide an explanation for each "Yes" in Part 2 above.	
2.7 In the past ten (10) years has the Bidder/Officer had a contract terminated, in whole or in part, for any reason? If so, describe each such termination in detail.	
2.8 In the past ten (10) years has the Bidder/Officer ever been assessed liquidated damages, costs to re-procure, costs to complete, or any other monetary damages under a contract? If so, describe each such assessment in detail.	
PART 3: BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY	
Within the past five (5) years, has the Bidder/Officer:	
3.1 Been under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion or determined ineligible under any federal, District or state statutes?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3.2 Been proposed for suspension or debarment?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3.3 Been the subject of an investigation, whether open or closed, by any government entity for a civil or criminal violation for any business-related conduct?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3.4 Been charged with a misdemeanor or felony, indicted, granted immunity, convicted of a crime, or subject to a judgment or plea bargain for:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
(a) Any business-related activity; or	
(b) Any crime the underlying conduct of which was related to truthfulness?	
3.5 Been disqualified or proposed for disqualification on any government permit or license?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3.6 Been denied a contract award (in whole or in part, for any reason) or had a bid or proposal rejected based upon a non-responsibility finding by a government entity? If so, describe each such occurrence in detail.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3.7 Had a low bid or proposal rejected on a government contract for failing to make good faith efforts on any Certified Business Enterprise goal or statutory affirmative action requirements on a previously held contract?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3.8 Been suspended, cancelled, terminated or found non-responsible on any government contract, or had a surety called upon to complete an awarded contract?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Please provide an explanation for each "Yes" in Part 3.	
PART 4: CERTIFICATES AND LICENSES	
Within the past five (5) years, has the Bidder/Officer:	
4.1 Had a denial, decertification, revocation or forfeiture of District of Columbia certification of any Certified Business Enterprise or federal certification of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise status for other than a change of ownership?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Please provide an explanation for "Yes" in Subpart 4.1.	
4.2 Please provide a copy of the bidder's/offoror's District of Columbia Office of Tax and Revenue Tax Certification Affidavit.	
PART 5: LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	
Within the past five (5) years, has the Bidder/Offoror:	
5.1 Had any liens or judgments (not including UCC filings) filed against it which remain undischarged?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes" to Subpart 5.1, provide an explanation of the issue(s), relevant dates, the Lien Holder or Claimant's name, the amount of the lien(s) and the current status of the issue(s).	
5.2 Had a government entity find a willful violation of District of Columbia compensation or prevailing wage laws, the Service Contract Act or the Davis-Bacon Act?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
5.3 Received any OSHA citation and Notification of Penalty containing a violation classified as serious or willful?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
5.4 Engaged in any litigation with any government entity? If so, please identify and/or describe all threatened and pending litigation and/or claims, including but not limited to matters pending before any Boards of Contracts Appeals.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Please provide an explanation for each "Yes" in Part 5.	
PART 6: FINANCIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL INFORMATION	
6.1 Within the past five (5) years, has the Bidder/Offoror received any formal unsatisfactory performance assessment(s) from any government entity on any contract?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes" to Subpart 6.1, provide an explanation of the issue(s), relevant dates, the government entity involved, any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s).	
6.2 Within the past five (5) years, has the bidder/offoror had any liquidated damages assessed by a government entity over \$25,000?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes" to Subpart 6.2, provide an explanation of the issue(s), relevant dates, the government entity involved, the amount assessed and the current status of the issue(s).	
6.3 Within the last seven (7) years, has the Bidder/Offoror initiated or been the subject of any bankruptcy proceedings, whether or not closed, or is any bankruptcy proceeding pending?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes" to Subpart 6.3, provide the bankruptcy chapter number, the court name and the docket number. Indicate the current status of the proceedings as "initiated," "pending" or "closed".	
6.4 During the past three (3) years, has the Bidder/Offoror failed to file a tax return or pay taxes required by federal, state, District of Columbia or local laws?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes" to Subpart 6.4, provide the taxing jurisdiction, the type of tax, the liability year(s), the tax liability amount the bidder/offoror failed to file/pay and the current status of the tax liability.	
6.5 During the past three (3) years, has the Bidder/Offoror failed to file a District of Columbia unemployment insurance return or failed to pay District of Columbia unemployment insurance?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes" to Subpart 6.5, provide the years the Bidder/Offoror failed to file the return or pay the insurance, explain the situation and any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s).	
6.6 During the past three (3) years, has the Bidder/Offoror failed to comply with any payment agreement with the Internal Revenue Service, the District of Columbia Office of Tax and Revenue and the Department of Employment Services?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes" to Subpart 6.6, provide the years the Bidder/Offoror failed to comply with the payment agreement, explain the situation and any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s).	
6.7 Indicate whether the Bidder/Offoror owes any outstanding debt to any state, federal or District of Columbia government.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes" to Subpart 6.7, provide an explanation of the issue(s), relevant dates, the government entity involved, any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s).	
6.8 During the past three (3) years, has the Bidder/Offoror been audited by any government entity?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
(a) If "Yes" to Subpart 6.8, did any audit of the Bidder/Offoror identify any significant deficiencies in internal controls, fraud or illegal acts; significant violations of provisions of contract or grant agreements; significant abuse; or any material disallowance?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

(b) If "Yes" to Subpart 6.8(a), provide an explanation of the issue(s), relevant dates, the government entity involved, any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s).

PART 7: CONTRACTOR PROCUREMENT ACTIVITY WITHIN THE DEPARTMENT

7.1 What is your organization's Design Capacity (total labor hours) to conduct or pursue business with the Department of General Services (DGS) in the current fiscal year? Design capacity is calculated by multiplying the total number of company employees dedicated to a particular line of business by no more than 12 hours per day. Person's completing this form may be required to provide supporting documentation to substantiate allocable labor hours presented.

(a) Construction: _____ labor hours

(b) Non-Construction: _____ labor hours

7.2 In the table below, please list:

(1) The active contracts your organization currently holds with the Department of General Services, please include the contract number(s) as a part of your response; and

(2) The number of labor hours your organization has allocated to each active contract within the current fiscal year. (Note, if more entries are required, please list an attached addendum to this document).

	Contract Number	Labor Hours Allocated	

PART 8: RESPONSE UPDATE REQUIREMENT

8.1 In accordance with the requirement of Section 302(c) of the Procurement Practices Reform Act of 2010 (D.C. Official Code § 2-353.02), the Bidder/Offeror shall

(a) Within sixty (60) days of a material change to a response; and

(b) Prior to the exercise of an option year contract.

PART 9: FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT (FOIA)

9.1 Indicate whether the Bidder/Offeror asserts that any information provided in response to a question in Section I is exempt from disclosure under the District of Columbia Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), effective March 25, 1977 (D.C. Law 1-96; D.C. Official Code §§ 2-531, et seq.). Include the question number(s) and explain the basis for the claim. (The District will determine whether such information is, in fact, exempt from FOIA at the time of request for disclosure under FOIA.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

SECTION II. ADDITIONAL REQUIRED BIDDER/OFFEROR CERTIFICATIONS

Instructions for Section II: Section II contains four (4) parts. Part 1 requests information concerning District of Columbia employees. Part 2 applies to the Bidder/Offeror's pricing. Part 3 relates to equal employment opportunity requirements. Part 4 relates to First Source requirements.

PART 1. DISTRICT EMPLOYEES NOT TO BENEFIT

1.1 The bidder/offeree certifies that no officer or employee of the District of Columbia will benefit from this contract. List the name(s) of any officer or employee of the District of Columbia that may benefit from this contract in section 1.2 below.

1.2 The following officer or employee of the District of Columbia may benefit from this contract.

(a) _____

(b) _____

PART 2: INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION REQUIREMENTS

The Bidder/Offeror certifies that:

2.1 The signature of the Bidder/Offeror is considered to be a certification by the signatory that:

(a) The contract prices have been arrived at independently without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication or agreement with any bidder/offeree or competitor related to:

(i) Those prices;

(ii) The intention to submit a bid/proposal; or

(iii) The methods or factors used to calculate the prices in the contract.

(b) The prices in this contract have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the Bidder/Offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder/offeree or competitor before bid/proposal opening unless otherwise required by law; and

(c) No attempt has been made or will be made by the Bidder/Offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit a contract for the purpose of restricting competition.

<p>2.2 The signature on the bid/proposal is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory:</p> <p>(a) Is the person in the Bidder's/Offoror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this contract, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs 2.1(a)(i) through (a)(iii) above; or</p> <p>(b) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as an agent for the following principal in certifying that the principal has not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs 2.1(a)(i) through (a)(iii) above:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____ <i>[Insert full name of person(s) in the organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this contract and the title of his or her position in the bidder's/offoror's organization]</i></p> <p>(i) As an authorized agent, certifies that the principals named in subparagraph 2.2(b) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs 2.1(a)(i) through (a)(iii) above; and</p> <p>(ii) As an agent, has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs 2.1(a)(i) through (a)(iii) above.</p> <p>2.3 If the Bidder/Offoror deletes or modifies subparagraph 2.1(b) above, the bidder/offoror must furnish with its bid a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.</p> <p>2.4 The Bidder/Offoror certifies that:</p> <p>(a) there are no other entities related to it that are responding to or bidding on the subject solicitation or invitation to bid. Related entities include, but are not limited to, any entity that shares management positions, board positions, shareholders, or persons with a financial interest in the Bidder/Offoror.</p> <p>(b) there are no current or former owners, partners, officers, directors, principals, managers, employees or any persons with a financial interest in the Bidder/Offoror who have a financial interest in the request for proposal or invitation for bid or any asset, tangible or intangible, arising out of any contract or scope of work related to the request for proposal or invitation for bid.</p> <p>With regards to 2.4 (b), if the Bidder/Offoror has knowledge of such a financial interest, please provide a detailed explanation.</p>	
<p>PART 3: EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND HUMAN RIGHTS OBLIGATIONS</p>	
<p>3.1 I hereby certify that I am fully aware of the contents of Mayor's Order 85-85, Mayor's Order 2017-313 and the Office of Human Rights' regulations in Chapter 11 of the DCMR, and agree to comply with them while performing this contract.</p>	
<p>PART 4: FIRST SOURCE OBLIGATIONS</p>	
<p>4.1 I hereby certify that I am fully aware of the requirements of the Workforce Intermediary Establishment and Reform of the First Source Amendment Act of 2011 (D.C. Law 19-84), and agree to enter into a First Source Employment Agreement with the Department of Employment Services if awarded any contract valued at \$300,000 or more which receives funds or resources from the District, or funds or resources which, in accordance with a federal grant or otherwise, is administered by the District government.</p> <p>4.2 I certify that the Initial Employment Plan submitted with my bid or proposal is true and accurate.</p>	
<p>PART 5: EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY OBLIGATIONS</p>	
<p>5.1 I hereby certify that the Bidder/Offoror has verified the identity and employment eligibility of all its employees.</p>	
<p>PART 6: LANGUAGE ACCESS OBLIGATIONS</p>	
<p>6.1 For contracts where the contracting agency is a "covered entity" or "covered entity with major public contact" as defined in Sections 2(2) and 2(3) of the Language Access Act of 2004 (D.C. Official Code § 2-1931(2) and § 2-1931(3)), I hereby certify that I will comply with Language Access compliance requirements of the contracting agency while performing this contract.</p>	
<p>PART 7: CONFLICTS OF INTEREST</p>	
<p>7.1 The bidder/offoror certifies that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of its obligations under the contract.</p>	
<p>PART 8: SUBCONTRACTING OBLIGATIONS</p>	
<p>8.1 The bidder/offoror certifies that it has verified with the Department of Small and Local Business Development (DSLBD) the current certifications of its proposed certified business enterprise (CBE) subcontractors.</p> <p>8.2 The bidder/offoror certifies that it has verified with the Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs (DCRA), and any other licensing authority, that its proposed subcontractors possess all applicable licenses and permits required to perform the work.</p>	
<p style="text-align: center;">SECTION III. DOMESTIC PREFERENCE CERTIFICATIONS</p>	
<p><i>Instructions for Section III: Section III contains one (1) part which should only be completed if goods are being provided that are subject to the requirements of the Buy American Act.</i></p>	
<p>PART 1: BUY AMERICAN ACT COMPLIANCE (Applies if the bidder/offoror will provide goods to the District that are subject to the requirements of the Buy American Act)</p>	
<p>1.1 In accordance with 41 USC 8301 <i>et. seq.</i> and implementing regulations, the bidder/offoror certifies that each end product, except the end products listed below, is a domestic end product.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: right;">EXCLUDED END PRODUCTS</div>									
<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: right;">COUNTRY OF ORIGIN</div>									
PART 2: FHWA BUY AMERICA ACT COMPLIANCE (Applies to FHWA-funded construction contracts)									
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 70%;"> 2.1 In accordance with 23 CFR 635.410(b), the bidder/offeror certifies that only steel or iron materials manufactured in the United States will be used for permanent incorporation on the project. </div> <div style="width: 25%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>									
PART 3: BUY AMERICAN ACT COMPLIANCE (Applies to locally-funded construction contracts)									
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 70%;"> 3.1 In accordance with 41 USC 8301 <i>et. seq.</i> and implementing regulations, the bidder/offeror certifies that only construction materials manufactured in the United States will be used on the project. </div> <div style="width: 25%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>									
SECTION IV. WALSH-HEALEY ACT									
<i>Instructions for Section IV: Walsh-Healey Act.</i>									
<p>If this contract is for the manufacture or furnishing of materials, supplies, articles or equipment in an amount that exceeds or may exceed \$10,000, and is subject to the Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. §§ 35-45) (the "Act", as used in this section), the following terms and conditions apply:</p>									
<p>(a) All representations and stipulations required by the Act and regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 50-201.3) are incorporated by reference. These representations and stipulations are subject to all applicable rulings and interpretations of the Secretary of Labor that are now, or may hereafter, be in effect.</p>									
<p>(b) All employees whose work relates to this contract shall be paid not less than the minimum wage prescribed by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 50-202.2) (41 U.S.C. §40). Learners, student learners, apprentices, and handicapped workers may be employed at less than the prescribed minimum wage (see 41 CFR 50-202.3) to the same extent that such employment is permitted under Section 14 of the Fair Labor Standards Act (29 U.S.C. §214).</p>									
SECTION V. CERTIFICATION									
<i>Instruction for Section V: This section must be completed by all bidder/offerors.</i>									
<p>I, [_____], as the person authorized to sign these certifications, hereby certify that the information provided in this form is true and accurate. In accordance with the requirements of section 302(c) of the Procurement Practices Reform Act of 2010 (D.C. Official Code § 2-353.02(c)), I shall update any response provided in this form within 60 days of a material change to a response and prior to the exercise of an option period.</p>									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Name [Print and sign]:</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Telephone #:</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Fax #:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Title:</td> <td colspan="2">Email Address:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date:</td> <td colspan="2">Contract No:</td> </tr> </table>	Name [Print and sign]:	Telephone #:	Fax #:	Title:	Email Address:		Date:	Contract No:	
Name [Print and sign]:	Telephone #:	Fax #:							
Title:	Email Address:								
Date:	Contract No:								
<p><i>The District of Columbia is authorized to verify the above information with appropriate government authorities. Penalty for making false statements is a fine of not more than \$1,000.00, imprisonment for not more than 180 days, or both, as prescribed in D.C. Official Code § 22-2405. Penalty for false swearing is a fine of not more than \$2,500.00, imprisonment for not more than three (3) years, or both, as prescribed in D.C. Official Code § 22-2404.</i></p>									

J.4

GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Office of the Chief Financial Officer

Office of Tax and Revenue



TAX CERTIFICATION AFFIDAVIT

THIS AFFIDAVIT IS TO BE COMPLETED ONLY BY THOSE WHO ARE REGISTERED TO CONDUCT BUSINESS IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Date

Authorized Agent

Name of Organization/Entity

Business Address (include zip code)

Business Phone Number

Authorized Agent

Principal Officer Name and Title

Square and Lot Information

Federal Identification Number

Contract Number

Unemployment Insurance Account No.

I hereby authorize the District of Columbia, Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Office of Tax and Revenue to release my tax information to an authorized representative of the District of Columbia agency with which I am seeking to enter into a contractual relationship. I understand that the information released will be limited to whether or not I am in compliance with the District of Columbia tax laws and regulations solely for the purpose of determining my eligibility to enter into a contractual relationship with a District of Columbia agency. I further authorize that this consent be valid for one year from the date of this authorization.

I hereby certify that I am in compliance with the applicable tax filing and payment requirements of the District of Columbia. The Office of Tax and Revenue is hereby authorized to verify the above information with the appropriate government authorities.

Signature of Authorizing Agent

Title

The penalty for making false statement is a fine not to exceed \$5,000.00, imprisonment for not more than 180 days, or both, as prescribed by D.C. Official Code §47-4106.

J.5

SBE SUBCONTRACTING PLAN

INSTRUCTIONS: Any contract for a **government-assisted project (agency contract & private project with District subsidy)** in excess of \$250,000 that is unrelated to the District's response to the COVID-19 emergency but entered into during the COVID-19 emergency, absent a waiver, shall provide that at least 50% of the dollar volume of the contract be subcontract to Small Business Enterprises (SBE); or if insufficient qualified SBEs to Certified Business Enterprises (CBE) provided, that best efforts shall be made to ensure that qualified SBEs are significant participants in the overall subcontracting work. The SBE Subcontracting Plan must list all SBE and CBE subcontractors at every tier. Once the SBE Subcontracting Plan is submitted for agency contracts, options & extensions, it can only be amended with DSLBD's consent.

SUBMISSION OF CBE PLAN:

- ◇ For **agency** solicitations – submit to agency with bid/proposal.
- ◇ For **agency** options & extensions – submit to agency before option or extension exercised.
- ◇ For **private projects** – submit to DSLBD, agency project manager and with each quarterly report. As private projects may not have awarded all contracts at the time the District subsidy is granted, the SBE Subcontracting Plan may be submitted simultaneously with each quarterly report and list all SBE/CBE subcontracts executed by the time of submission.

CREDIT: For each subcontract listed on the SBE Subcontracting Plan, credit will only be given for the portion of the subcontract performed, at every tier, by a SBE/CBE using *its own organization and resources*. **COPIES OF EACH FULLY EXECUTED SUBCONTRACT WITH SBEs AND CBEs (AT EVERY TIER) MUST BE PROVIDED TO RECEIVE CREDIT.**

(1) For every dollar expended by a beneficiary with a resident-owned business, the beneficiary shall receive a credit for \$1.10 against the CBE minimum expenditure.

(2) For every dollar expended by a beneficiary with a disadvantaged business enterprise, the beneficiary shall receive a credit for \$1.25 against the CBE minimum expenditure.

(3) For every dollar expended by a beneficiary that uses a company designated as both a disadvantaged business enterprise and as a resident-owned business, the beneficiary shall receive a maximum credit for \$1.30 against the CBE minimum expenditure.

EXEMPTION: If the **Beneficiary (Prime Contractor or Developer)** is a CBE and will perform the ENTIRE **government-assisted project** with *its own organization and resources* and will NOT subcontract any portion of the services and goods, then the CBE is not required to subcontract 50% to SBEs.

BENEFICIARY (✓ which applies <input type="checkbox"/> Prime Contractor or <input type="checkbox"/> Developer) INFORMATION:		
Company: <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>	Contact #: <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>	Email address: <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>
Street Address: <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>	City/ State/ Zip Code: <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> all that applies, Company is:		
<input type="checkbox"/> a SBE <input type="checkbox"/> a CBE CBE Certification Number: <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/> WILL perform the ENTIRE agency contract or private project with its own organization and resources		
<input type="checkbox"/> WILL subcontract a portion of the agency contract or private project		
Company's point of contact for agency contract or private project:		
Point of Contact: <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	Title: <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	
Contact #: <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/>	Email address: <input style="width: 120px;" type="text"/>	
Street Address: <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>		

GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED PROJECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> which applies <input type="checkbox"/> Agency Contractor or <input type="checkbox"/> Private Project INFORMATION:	
<p style="text-align: center; color: red;">AGENCY SOLICITATION</p> <p>Solicitation Number: _____</p> <p>Solicitation Due Date: _____</p> <p>Agency: _____</p> <p>Total Dollar Amount of Contract: \$ _____</p> <p><i>*Design-Build must include total contract amount for both design and build phase of project.</i></p> <p>50% of Total Dollar Amount of Contract: \$ _____</p> <p>Total Amount of all CBE subcontracts: \$ _____ (include every lower tier)</p>	<p style="text-align: center; color: red;">PRIVATE PROJECT</p> <p>District Subsidy: _____</p> <p>Agency Providing Subsidy: _____</p> <p>Amount of District Subsidy: _____</p> <p>Date District Subsidy Provided: _____</p> <p>Project Name: _____</p> <p>Project Address: _____</p> <p>Total Development Project Budget: _____ (include pre-construction and construction costs)</p> <p>50% of the Total Development Project Budget: \$ _____</p> <p>Total Amount of All SBE/CBE subcontracts: \$ _____</p>

SBE/CBE SUBCONTRACTORS (FOR EACH TIER):

SBE/CBE CONTRACTOR/ SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION: <i>(For design-build projects, the SBE Subcontracting Plan is not required to be submitted for preconstruction services; however, a full SBE Subcontracting Plan (50% of the contract amount including total design and build costs) is required to be submitted before entering into a guaran</i> <i>The OLG shall only issue an operator license or management services provider license if the applicant in conjunction with its application for license, submits to DSLBD for approval, a CBE Plan that demonstrates that at least 35% of the applicant's operating budget will be contracted with one or more CBEs.)</i>			
CBE Company Name	Address	Contractor/ Subcontractor Tier (1 st , 2 nd , 3 rd ...)	Description of contract/subcontract scope of work to be performed that shall be for a commercially useful function related to sports wagering.
_____	_____	_____	_____
Period of Contract/Subcontract: _____ Price to be paid to the SBE/CBE Contractor/Subcontractor: \$ _____ ✓ all that applies: <input type="checkbox"/> a SBE <input type="checkbox"/> a CBE Current CBE Certification Number: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> a SBE/CBE will perform the ENTIRE contract/ subcontract with its own organization and resources <input type="checkbox"/> a SBE/CBE will subcontract a portion of the contract/ subcontract (MUST LIST EACH LOWER TIER SBE/CBE SUBCONTRACTS)a SBE/ CBE will subcontract a portion of the contract/ subcontract (MUST LIST EACH LOWER TIER SBE/CBE SUBCONTRACTS)			SBE/CBE Point of Contact Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone Number: _____ Email Address: _____

SBE/CBE CONTRACTOR/ SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION: <i>(For design-build projects, the SBE Subcontracting Plan is not required to be submitted for preconstruction services; however, a full SBE Subcontracting Plan (50% of the contract amount including total design and build costs) is required to be submitted before entering into a guaran</i> <i>The OLG shall only issue an operator license or management services provider license if the applicant in cunction with its application for license, submits to DSLBD for approval, a CBE Plan that demonstrates that at least 35% of the applicant's operating budget will be contracted with one or more CBEs.)</i>			
CBE Company Name	Address	Contractor/ Subcontractor Tier (1 st , 2 nd , 3 rd ...)	Description of contract/subcontract scope of work to be performed that shall be for a commercially useful function related to sports wagering.
Period of Contract/Subcontract: _____ Price to be paid to the SBE/CBE Contractor/Subcontractor: \$ _____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> all that applies: <input type="checkbox"/> a SBE <input type="checkbox"/> a CBE Current CBE Certification Number: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> a SBE/CBE will perform the ENTIRE contract/ subcontract with its own organization and resources <input type="checkbox"/> a SBE/CBE will subcontract a portion of the contract/ subcontract (MUST LIST EACH LOWER TIER SBE/CBE SUBCONTRACTS)a SBE/ CBE will subcontract a portion of the contract/ subcontract (MUST LIST EACH LOWER TIER SBE/CBE SUBCONTRACTS)			SBE/CBE Point of Contact Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone Number: _____ Email Address: _____

SBE/CBE CONTRACTOR/ SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION: <i>(For design-build projects, the SBE Subcontracting Plan is not required to be submitted for preconstruction services; however, a full SBE Subcontracting Plan (50% of the contract amount including total design and build costs) is required to be submitted before entering into a guaran</i> <i>The OLG shall only issue an operator license or management services provider license if the applicant in cunction with its application for license, submits to DSLBD for approval, a CBE Plan that demonstrates that at least 35% of the applicant's operating budget will be contracted with one or more CBEs.)</i>			
CBE Company Name	Address	Contractor/ Subcontractor Tier (1 st , 2 nd , 3 rd ...)	Description of contract/subcontract scope of work to be performed that shall be for a commercially useful function related to sports wagering.
Period of Contract/Subcontract: _____ Price to be paid to the SBE/CBE Contractor/Subcontractor: \$ _____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> all that applies: <input type="checkbox"/> a SBE <input type="checkbox"/> a CBE Current CBE Certification Number: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> a SBE/CBE will perform the ENTIRE contract/ subcontract with its own organization and resources <input type="checkbox"/> a SBE/CBE will subcontract a portion of the contract/ subcontract (MUST LIST EACH LOWER TIER SBE/CBE SUBCONTRACTS)a SBE/ CBE will subcontract a portion of the contract/ subcontract (MUST LIST EACH LOWER TIER SBE/CBE SUBCONTRACTS)			SBE/CBE Point of Contact Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone Number: _____ Email Address: _____

I [Name], [Title] of [Applicant/ Licensee Company Name] swear or affirm the above is true and accurate.

(Signature)

(Date)

Complete additional copies as needed.

☐ AGENCY CONTRACTING OFFICER'S USE ONLY OR ☐ AGENCY PROJECT MANAGER'S USE ONLY
(✓ which applies. Only one option should be selected.)

AGENCY CONTRACT AWARD	PRIVATE PROJECT SUBSIDY AWARD		
<p>Agency: _____</p> <p>Prime Contractor: _____</p> <p>Contract Number: _____</p> <p>Date SBE Subcontracting Plan Accepted: _____</p> <p>Date agency contract signed: _____</p> <p>Anticipated Start Date of Contract: _____</p> <p>Anticipated End Date of Contract: _____</p> <p>Total Dollar Amount of Contract: \$ _____</p> <p><i>*Design-Build must include total contract amount for both design and build phase of the project.</i></p> <p>35% of the Total Contract Amount: \$ _____</p> <p>Total Amount of All SBE/CBE Subcontracts: \$ _____ (include every tier)</p> <p>(✓ if applies)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Base Period Contract – Option/Extension Period: _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Multi-year Contract First Year (Period) of Contract: _____ Current Year (Period) of Contract: _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Design-Build – Date of Guaranteed Contract: _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Check if prime contractor is a CBE and will perform the ENTIRE government-assisted project (agency contract) with its own organization and resources and NOT subcontract any portion of the services or goods.</p>	<p>Agency Providing Subsidy: _____</p> <p>District Subsidy: _____</p> <p>Developer: _____</p> <p>Amount of District Subsidy: _____</p> <p>Date District Subsidy Provided/ contract signed: _____</p> <p>Anticipated Start Date of Project: _____</p> <p>Anticipated End Date of Project: _____</p> <p>Project Name: _____</p> <p>Project Address: _____</p> <p>Total Development Project Budget: \$ _____ (include pre-construction and construction costs)</p> <p>35% of the Total Development Project Budget: \$ _____</p> <p>Total Amount of All SBE/CBE Subcontracts: \$ _____ (include every lower tier)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Check if developer is a CBE and will perform the ENTIRE government-assisted project (private project) with its own organization and resources and NOT subcontract any portion of services or goods.</p>		
<input type="checkbox"/> AGENCY CONTRACTING OFFICER'S AFFIRMATION OR <input type="checkbox"/> AGENCY PROJECT MANAGER'S AFFIRMATION (✓ which applies)			
<p>The below Agency Contracting Officer or Agency Project Manager affirms the following (✓ to affirm):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> If the Beneficiary is a CBE, DSLBD was contacted to confirm Beneficiary's CBE certification;</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The fully executed Contract (Base or Option or Extension or Multi-Year) or subsidy document, between the Beneficiary and Agency, was emailed to DSLBD at Compliance.Enforcement@dc.gov within five (5) days of signing;</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> FOR AGENCY CONTRACT the SBE Subcontracting Plan, submitted by Beneficiary, was emailed to DSLBD at Compliance.Enforcement@dc.gov within five (5) days of signing the contract between the Beneficiary and Agency.</p> <p>_____ Name of Agency Contracting Officer or Agency Project Manager</p> <p>_____ Title of Agency Contracting Officer or Agency Project Manager</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <p>_____ Signature</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <p>_____ Date</p> </td> </tr> </table>		<p>_____ Signature</p>	<p>_____ Date</p>
<p>_____ Signature</p>	<p>_____ Date</p>		

J.6

THE LIVING WAGE ACT OF 2006

D.C. Official Code §§ 2-220.01 – 2-220.11

Recipients of new contracts or government assistance shall pay affiliated employees and subcontractors who perform services under the contracts no less than the current living wage.

Effective January 1, 2021 until June 30, 2021, the living wage rate is \$15.00 per hour.

Effective July 1, 2021, the District's Minimum Wage will increase again based on the CPI as of December 31, 2020.

The requirement to pay a living wage applies to:

- All recipients of contracts in the amount of \$100,000 or more, and all subcontractors that receive \$15,000 or more from the funds received by the recipient from the District of Columbia, and
- All recipients of government assistance in the amount of \$100,000 or more, and all subcontractors of these recipients that receive \$50,000 or more from the government assistance received by the recipient from the District of Columbia.

“Contract” means a written agreement between a recipient and the District government.

“Government assistance” means a grant, loan, or tax increment financing that result in a financial benefit from an agency, commission, instrumentality, or other entity of the District government.

“Affiliated employee” means any individual employed by a recipient who received compensation directly from government assistance or a contract with the District of Columbia government, including employees of the District of Columbia, any employee of a contractor or subcontractor of a recipient who performs services pursuant to government assistance or contract. The term “affiliated employee” does not include those individuals who perform only intermittent or incidental services with respect to the contract or government assistance or who are otherwise employed by the contractor, recipient, or subcontractor.

Certain exemptions apply: 1) contracts or agreements subject to wage determinations required by federal law which are higher than the wage required by this Act; 2) Existing and future collective bargaining agreements, provided that the future agreements results in employees being paid no less than the current living wage; 3) contracts for electricity, telephone, water, sewer performed by regulated utilities; 4) contracts for services needed immediately to prevent or respond to a disaster or imminent threat declared by the Mayor; 5) contracts awarded to recipients that provide trainees with services, including but not limited to case management and job readiness services, provided the trainee does not replace employees; 6) employees under 22 years of age employed during a school vacation period, or enrolled as a full-time student who works less than 25 hours per week; 7) tenants or retail establishments that occupy property constructed or improved by government assistance, provided there is no receipt of direct District government assistance; 8) employees of nonprofit organizations that employ not more than 50 individuals and qualify for 501(c)(3) status; 9) Medicaid provider agreements for direct care services to Medicaid recipients, provided, that the direct care service is not provided through a home care agency, a community residence facility, or a group home for persons with intellectual disabilities as those terms are defined in section 2 of the Health-Care and Community Residence Facility, Hospice, and Home Care Licensure Act of 1983; D.C. Official Code § 44-501; and 10) contracts or agreements between managed care organizations and the Health Care Safety Net Administration or the Medicaid Assistance Administration to provide health services.

Home Care Final Rule: The Department of Labor extended overtime protections to home care workers and workers who provide companionship services. Employers within this industry are now subject to recordkeeping provisions.

Each recipient and subcontractor of a recipient shall provide this notice to each affiliated employee covered by this notice, and shall also post this notice in a conspicuous site in its place of business. All recipients and subcontractors shall retain payroll records created and maintained in the regular course of business under District of Columbia law for a period of at least 3 years.

To file a claim, visit: Department of Employment Services, Office of Wage-Hour, 4058 Minnesota Avenue, NE, Suite 3600, Washington, D.C. 20019; call: (202) 671-1880; or file your claim on-line: does.dc.gov. Go to “File a Claim” tab.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Department of Employment Services

MURIEL BOWSER
MAYOR



DR. UNIQUE MORRIS-HUGHES
DIRECTOR

LIVING WAGE ACT FACT SHEET

The Living Wage Act of 2006, D.C. Official Code §§ 2-220.01 – 2-220.11, provides that District of Columbia government contractors and recipients of government assistance (grants, loans, tax increment financing) in the amount of \$100,000 or more shall pay affiliated employee wages at no less than the current living wage rate.

Effective January 1, 2021 until June 30, 2021, the living wage rate is \$15.00 per hour.

Effective July 1, 2021, the District's Minimum Wage will increase again based on the CPI as of December 31, 2020.

Subcontractors of D.C. government contractors who receive \$15,000 or more from the contract and subcontractors of the recipients of government assistance who receive \$50,000 or more from the assistance are also required to pay their affiliated employees no less than the current living wage rate.

“Affiliated employee” means any individual employed by a recipient who receives compensation directly from government assistance or a contract with the District of Columbia government, including any employee of a contractor or subcontractor of a recipient who performs services pursuant to government assistance or a contract. The term “affiliated employee” does not include those individuals who perform only intermittent or incidental services with respect to the government assistance or contract, or who are otherwise employed by the contractor, recipient or subcontractor.

Exemptions – The following contracts and agreements are exempt from the Living Wage Act:

1. Contracts or other agreements that are subject to higher wage level determinations required by federal law (i.e., if a contract is subject to the Service Contract Act and certain wage rates are lower than the District's current living wage, the contractor must pay the higher of the two rates);
2. Existing and future collective bargaining agreements, provided that the future collective bargaining agreement results in the employee being paid no less than the current living wage;
3. Contracts for electricity, telephone, water, sewer or other services provided by a regulated utility;
4. Contracts for services needed immediately to prevent or respond to a disaster or imminent threat to public health or safety declared by the Mayor;
5. Contracts or other agreements that provide trainees with additional services including, but not limited to, case management and job readiness services, provided that the trainees do not replace employees subject to the Living Wage Act;

6. An employee, under 22 years of age, employed during a school vacation period, or enrolled as full-time student, as defined by the respective institution, who is in high school or at an accredited institution of higher education and who works less than 25 hours per week; provided that students not replace employees subject to the Living Wage Act;
7. Tenants or retail establishments that occupy property constructed or improved by receipt of government assistance from the District of Columbia; provided, that the tenant or retail establishment did not receive direct government assistance from the District of Columbia;
8. Employees of nonprofit organizations that employ not more than 50 individuals and qualify for taxation exemption pursuant to Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, approved August 16, 1954 (68 A Stat. 163; 26. U.S.C. §501(c)(3));
9. Medicaid provider agreements for direct care services to Medicaid recipients, **provided, that** the direct care service is not provided through a home care agency, a community residence facility, or a group home for persons with intellectual disabilities as those terms are defined in section 2 of the Health-Care and Community Residence Facility, Hospice, and Home Care Licensure Act of 1983; D.C. Official Code § 44-501; and
10. Contracts or other agreements between managed care organizations and the Health Care Safety Net Administration or the Medicaid Assistance Administration to provide health services.

Enforcement

The Department of Employment Services (DOES) Office of Wage-Hour and the D.C. Office of Contracting and Procurement share monitoring responsibilities.

Home Care Final Rule: The Department of Labor extended overtime protections to home care workers and workers who provide companionship services. Employers within this industry are now subject to recordkeeping provisions.

If you learn that a contractor subject to this law is not paying at least the current living wage, you should report it to the contracting officer. If you believe that your employer is subject to this law and is not paying at least the current living wage, you may file a complaint with the DOES Office of Wage - Hour, located at 4058 Minnesota Avenue, N.E. Suite 3600, Washington, D.C. 20019, call (202) 671-1880, or file your claim on-line: www.does.dc.gov. Go to “File a Claim” tab.

For questions and additional information, contact the Office of Contracting and Procurement at (202) 727-0252 or the Department of Employment Services on (202) 671-1880.

Please note: *This fact sheet is for informational purposes only as required by Section 106 of the Living Wage Act. It should not be relied on as a definitive statement of the Living Wage Act or any regulations adopted pursuant to the law.*

J.7

"General Decision Number: DC20210002 06/18/2021

Superseded General Decision Number: DC20200002

State: District of Columbia

Construction Type: Building

County: District of Columbia Statewide.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include single family homes or apartments up to and including 4 stories).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.95 for calendar year 2021 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.95 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2021. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/01/2021
1	01/08/2021
2	01/15/2021
3	04/23/2021
4	05/07/2021
5	05/28/2021
6	06/04/2021
7	06/18/2021

ASBE0024-007 04/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST INSULATOR.....	\$ 39.27	18.67+a

Includes the application of all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings and finishes to all types of mechanical systems

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, the day after Thanksgiving and Christmas Day provided the employee works the regular work day before

and after the paid holiday.

ASBE0024-008 04/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER: HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER.....	\$ 24.46	8.69+a

Includes preparation, wetting, stripping, removal, scrapping, vacuuming, bagging and disposing of all insulation materials, whether they contain asbestos or not, from mechanical systems

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, the day after Thanksgiving and Christmas Day provided the employee works the regular work day before and after the paid holiday.

ASBE0024-014 04/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
FIRESTOPPER.....	\$ 29.41	8.73+a

Includes the application of materials or devices within or around penetrations and openings in all rated wall or floor assemblies, in order to prevent the passage of fire, smoke of other gases. The application includes all components involved in creating the rated barrier at perimeter slab edges and exterior cavities, the head of gypsum board or concrete walls, joints between rated wall or floor components, sealing of penetrating items and blank openings.

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, the day after Thanksgiving and Christmas Day provided the employee works the regular work day before and after the paid holiday.

BRDC0001-002 05/02/2021

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 34.00	12.59

* CARP0197-011 05/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER, Includes Drywall Hanging, Form Work, and Soft Floor Laying-Carpet.....	\$ 30.34	13.80

CARP0219-001 05/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
MILLWRIGHT.....	\$ 35.99	11.23

* CARP0441-001 05/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
PILEDRIVERMAN.....	\$ 33.62	12.73

ELEC0026-016 11/02/2020		

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN, Includes Installation of HVAC/Temperature Controls.....	\$ 48.00	20.23

ELEC0026-017 09/07/2020		

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICAL INSTALLER (Sound & Communication Systems).....	\$ 29.05	11.39

SCOPE OF WORK: Includes low voltage construction, installation, maintenance and removal of teledata facilities (voice, data and video) including outside plant, telephone and data inside wire, interconnect, terminal equipment, central offices, PABX, fiber optic cable and equipment, railroad communications, micro waves, VSAT, bypass, CATV, WAN (Wide area networks), LAN (Local area networks) and ISDN (Integrated systems digital network).

WORK EXCLUDED: The installation of computer systems in industrial applications such as assembly lines, robotics and computer controller manufacturing systems. The installation of conduit and/or raceways shall be installed by Inside Wiremen. On sites where there is no Inside Wireman employed, the Teledata Technician may install raceway or conduit not greater than 10 feet. Fire alarm work is excluded on all new construction sites or wherever the fire alarm system is installed in conduit. All HVAC control work.

ELEV0010-001 01/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
ELEVATOR MECHANIC.....	\$ 48.60	35.825+a+b

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and the Friday after Thanksgiving.

b. VACATIONS: Employer contributes 8% of basic hourly rate for 5 years or more of service; 6% of basic hourly rate for 6 months to 5 years of service as vacation pay credit.

IRON0005-005 06/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL AND ORNAMENTAL.....	\$ 33.90	24.19

IRON0005-012 05/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....	\$ 29.20	22.83

LAB00011-009 06/01/2021		

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER: Skilled.....	\$ 26.64	8.51

FOOTNOTE: Potmen, power tool operator, small machine operator, signalmen, laser beam operator, waterproofer (excluding roofing), open caisson, test pit, underpinning, pier hole and ditches, ladders and all work associated with lagging that is not expressly stated, strippers, operator of hand derricks, vibrator operators, pipe layers, or tile layers, operators of jackhammers, paving breakers, spaders or any machine that does the same general type of work, carpenter tenders, scaffold builders, operators of towmasters, scootcretes, buggymobiles and other machines of similar character, operators of tampers and rammers and other machines that do the same general type of work, whether powered by air, electric or gasoline, builders of trestle scaffolds over one tier high and sand blasters, power and chain saw operators used in clearing, installers of well points, wagon drill operators, acetylene burners and licensed powdermen, stake jumper, demolition.

MARB0002-004 05/02/2021

	Rates	Fringes
MARBLE/STONE MASON.....	\$ 40.81	19.43

INCLUDING pointing, caulking and cleaning of All types of masonry, brick, stone and cement EXCEPT pointing, caulking, cleaning of existing masonry, brick, stone and cement (restoration work)

MARB0003-006 05/02/2021

	Rates	Fringes
TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER.....	\$ 31.18	12.60

MARB0003-007 05/02/2021

	Rates	Fringes
TERRAZZO FINISHER.....	\$ 25.81	11.55

MARB0003-008 05/02/2021

	Rates	Fringes
TILE SETTER.....	\$ 31.18	12.60

MARB0003-009 05/02/2021

	Rates	Fringes
TILE FINISHER.....	\$ 25.81	11.55

PAIN0051-014 06/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

GLAZIER

Glazing Contracts \$2 million and under.....	\$ 28.02	12.55
Glazing Contracts over \$2 million.....	\$ 32.26	12.55

PAIN0051-015 06/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

PAINTER

Brush, Roller, Spray and Drywall Finisher.....	\$ 25.05	11.17
--	----------	-------

PLAS0891-005 07/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

PLASTERER.....	\$ 29.53	6.80
----------------	----------	------

PLAS0891-006 02/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 28.82	11.68
-----------------------------------	----------	-------

PLAS0891-007 08/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

FIREPROOFER

Handler.....	\$ 16.50	4.89
Mixer/Pump.....	\$ 18.50	4.89
Sprayer.....	\$ 23.00	4.89

Spraying of all Fireproofing materials. Hand application of Fireproofing materials. This includes wet or dry, hard or soft. Intumescent fireproofing and refraction work, including, but not limited to, all steel beams, columns, metal decks, vessels, floors, roofs, where ever fireproofing is required. Plus any installation of thermal and acoustical insulation. All that encompasses setting up for Fireproofing, and taken down. Removal of fireproofing materials and protection. Mixing of all materials either by hand or machine following manufactures standards.

PLUM0005-010 08/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

PLUMBER.....	\$ 44.92	19.91+a
--------------	----------	---------

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day and the day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Day, New Year's Day, Martin Luther King's Birthday, Memorial Day and the Fourth of July.

PLUM0602-008 08/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

PIPEFITTER, Includes HVAC

Pipe Installation.....	\$ 44.14	22.64+a
------------------------	----------	---------

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day and the day after Thanksgiving and Christmas Day.

ROOF0030-016 07/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

ROOFER.....	\$ 30.25	13.24
-------------	----------	-------

SFDC0669-002 04/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

SPRINKLER FITTER (Fire

Sprinklers).....	\$ 36.95	24.12
------------------	----------	-------

SHEE0100-015 11/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

SHEET METAL WORKER (Including

HVAC Duct Installation).....	\$ 42.67	21.33+a
------------------------------	----------	---------

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day

SUDC2009-003 05/19/2009

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 13.04	2.80
---------------------------------	----------	------

LABORER: Mason Tender -

Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 15.40	2.85
----------------------	----------	------

LABORER: Mason Tender for pointing, caulking, cleaning of existing masonry, brick, stone and cement structures (restoration work); excludes pointing, caulking and cleaning of new or replacement masonry, brick, stone and cement.....

	\$ 11.67	
--	----------	--

POINTER, CAULKER, CLEANER,

Includes pointing, caulking, cleaning of existing masonry, brick, stone and cement structures (restoration work); excludes pointing, caulking, cleaning of new or replacement masonry, brick, stone or cement.....

	\$ 18.88	
--	----------	--

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

J.8



**GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
FIRST SOURCE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (2) FOR
CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS ONLY**



GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED PROJECT/CONTRACT INFORMATION

CONTRACT/SOLICITATION NUMBER: _____
DISTRICT CONTRACTING AGENCY: _____
CONTRACTING OFFICER: _____
TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____
TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: _____

THIS SECTION TO BE COMPLETED BY THE BENEFICIARY ONLY:

TOTAL GOVERNMENT ASSISTED FUNDED AMOUNT: _____ DATE _____
☐ CONTRACT ☐ GRANT ☐ LOAN ☐ TAX ABATEMENT OR EXEMPTION ☐ LAND TRANSFER
☐ LAND DISPOSITION AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT ☐ TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
☐ ANY ADDITIONAL LEGISLATION, IF YES _____

D.C. CODE#

GENERAL CONTRACTOR WILL MEET THE HIRING OR HOURS WORKED PERCENTAGES
REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTIRE PROJECT ☐ OR PER EACH SUBCONTRACTOR ☐

PROJECT NAME: _____
PROJECT ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP CODE: _____
PROJECT START DATE: _____ PROJECT END DATE: _____
EMPLOYER START DATE: _____ EMPLOYER END DATE: _____

EMPLOYER INFORMATION

EMPLOYER NAME: _____
EMPLOYER ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP CODE: _____
TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____ FEDERAL IDENTIFICATION NO.: _____
CONTACT PERSON: _____
TITLE: _____
E-MAIL: _____ TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____
CERTIFIED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES CERTIFICATION NUMBER: _____
D.C. APPRENTICESHIP COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER: _____
ARE YOU A SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ YES ☐ NO IF YES, NAME OF PRIME CONTRACTOR: _____

This First Source Employment Agreement (Agreement), in accordance with Workforce Intermediary Establishment and Reform of the First Source Amendment Act of 2011 (D.C. Official Code §§ 2-219.01 – 2.219.05), and relevant provisions of the Apprenticeship Requirements Amendment Act of 2004 (D.C. Official Code § 2-219.03 and § 32-1431) is a required agreement between the District of Columbia Department of Employment Services (DOES) and EMPLOYER.

EMPLOYER, which includes the Beneficiary and all contractors and subcontractors, is working on a contract or project that has received:

☐ D.C. Government assistance valued between \$300,000 and \$5 million dollars, required to make a good faith effort to ensure that 51% of all new hires are District residents. (D.C. Official Code § 2-219(e)(1)(A))

☐ D.C. Government assistance valued at \$5 million or more, required to have the following percentage of hours worked in each classification by DC residents; 20% of journey worker hours; 60% of apprentice hours; 51% of skilled laborer hours; 70% of common laborer hours for all jobs created by the Project. (D.C. Official Code §2-219.03 (1A)(A))

DOES is the first source for recruitment, referral, and placement of new hires or employees for all jobs created by the Government Assisted Project or Contract (Project).

EMPLOYER began work on the Project, prior to receipt of an accepted First Source Employment Agreement (Agreement) from DOES, in violation of D.C. Code §2-219.03. In order to continue to work on the Project, Employer shall adhere to the Agreement requirements retroactive to the date that work began and continuing until Project completion.

The Parties agree to the terms and conditions of the Agreement as follows:

I. DEFINITIONS

The following definitions shall govern the terms used in this Agreement.

- A. **Apprentice** means a worker who is employed to learn an apprenticeship occupation under the terms and conditions of approved apprenticeship standards.
- B. **Beneficiary** means:
 - 1. The signatory to a contract executed by the Mayor which involves any District of Columbia government funds, or funds which, in accordance with a federal grant or otherwise, the District government administers and which details the number and description of all jobs created by a government-assisted Project for which the beneficiary is required to use the First Source Register;
 - 2. A recipient of a District government economic development action including contracts, grants, loans, tax abatements, land transfers for redevelopment, or tax increment financing that results in a financial benefit of \$300,000 or more from an agency, commission, instrumentality, or other entity of the District government, including a financial or banking institution which serves as the repository for \$1 million or more of District of Columbia funds.
- C. **Contracting Agency** means any District of Columbia agency that awarded a government assisted Project totaling \$300,000 or more.
- D. **Direct labor costs** means all costs, including wages and benefits, associated with the hiring and employment of personnel assigned to a process in which payroll expenses are traced to the units of output and are included in the cost of goods sold.
- E. **EMPLOYER** means any entity awarded a government assisted Project totaling \$300,000 or more, including all individual contractor and subcontractor entities at any tier who work on the Project.
- F. **First Source Employer Portal** is a website consisting of a connected group of static and dynamic web pages with the ability for Employers to enter data using the internet. The website is accessible by a Uniform Resource Locator (URL) and is maintained by DOES. The website provides reporting information to First Source EMPLOYERS.
- G. **First Source Register** means the DOES Automated Applicant Files, which consists of the names of DC residents registered with DOES.
- H. **Good faith effort** means an EMPLOYER has exhausted all reasonable means to comply with any affirmative action, hiring, or contractual goal(s) pursuant to the First Source law and Agreement.

- I. **Government-assisted project or contract (Project)** means any construction or non-construction Project that receives funds or resources, valued at \$300,000 or more, from the District of Columbia, or funds or resources which, in accordance with a federal grant or otherwise, the District of Columbia government administers, including contracts, grants, loans, tax abatements or exemptions, land transfers, land disposition and development agreements, tax increment financing, or any combination of the aforementioned.
- J. **Hard to employ** means a District of Columbia resident who is confirmed by DOES as:
1. An ex-offender who has been released from prison within the last 10 years;
 2. A participant of the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program;
 3. A participant of the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program;
 4. Living with a permanent disability verified by the Social Security Administration or District vocational rehabilitation program;
 5. Unemployed for 6 months or more in the last 12-month period;
 6. Homeless;
 7. A participant or graduate of the Transitional Employment Program established by [§ 32-1331](#); or
 8. An individual who qualified for inclusion in the Work Opportunity Tax Credit Program as certified by the Department of Employment Services.
- K. **Indirect labor costs** means all costs, including wages and benefits, that are part of operating expenses and are associated with the hiring and employment of personnel assigned to tasks other than producing products.
- L. **Jobs** means any union and non-union managerial, non-managerial, professional, nonprofessional, technical or nontechnical position including: clerical and sales occupations, service occupations, processing occupations, machine trade occupations, bench work occupations, structural work occupations, agricultural, fishery, forestry, and related occupations, and any other occupations as the Department of Employment Services may identify in the Dictionary of Occupational Titles, United States Department of Labor.
- M. **New Hire:** Individual(s) newly hired by the EMPLOYER to perform work on a government assisted Project.
- N. **Transfer:** Existing EMPLOYER employee who has been moved from one Project to another Project.
- O. **Journeyman** means a worker who has attained a level of skill, abilities and competencies recognized within an industry as having mastered the skills and competencies required for the occupation.
- P. **Revised Employment Plan** means a document prepared and submitted by the EMPLOYER that includes the following:
1. A projection of the total number of hours to be worked on the Project by trade;
 2. A projection of the total number of journey worker hours, by trade, to be worked on the Project and the total number of journey worker hours, by trade, to be worked by DC residents;
 3. A projection of the total number of apprentice hours, by trade, to be worked on the Project and the total number of apprentice hours, by trade, to be worked by DC residents;

4. A projection of the total number of skilled laborer hours, by trade, to be worked on the Project and the total number of skilled laborer hours, by trade, to be worked by DC residents;
5. A projection of the total number of common laborer hours to be worked on the Project and the total number of common laborer hours to be worked by DC residents;
6. A timetable outlining the total hours worked by trade over the life of the Project and an associated hiring schedule;
7. Descriptions of the skill requirements by job title or position, including industry-recognized certifications required for the different positions;
8. A strategy to fill the hours required to be worked by DC residents pursuant to this paragraph, including a component on communicating these requirements to contractors and subcontractors and a component on potential community outreach partnerships with the University of the District of Columbia, the University of the District of Columbia Community College, the Department of Employment Services, Jointly Funded Apprenticeship Programs, the District of Columbia Workforce Intermediary, or other government-approved, community-based job training providers;
9. A remediation strategy to ameliorate any problems associated with meeting these hiring requirements, including any problems encountered with contractors and subcontractors;
10. The designation of a senior official from the EMPLOYER(S) or general contractor who will be responsible for implementing the hiring and reporting requirements;
11. Descriptions of the health and retirement benefits that will be provided to DC residents working on the Project;
12. A strategy to ensure that District residents who work on the Project receive ongoing employment and training opportunities after they complete work on the job for which they were initially hired and a review of past practices in continuing to employ DC residents from one Project to the next;
13. A strategy to hire graduates of District of Columbia Public Schools, District of Columbia public charter schools, and community-based job training providers, and hard-to-employ residents; and
14. A disclosure of past compliance with the Workforce Act and the Davis-Bacon Act, where applicable, and the bidder or offeror's general DC resident hiring practices on projects or contracts completed within the last 2 years.

Q. **Tier Subcontractor** means any subcontractor selected by the primary contractor to perform portion(s) or all work related to the trade or occupation area(s) on a Project subject to this First Source Agreement.

R. **Washington Metropolitan Statistical Area** means the District of Columbia; Virginia Cities of Alexandria, Fairfax, Falls Church, Fredericksburg, Manassas, and Manassas Park; the Virginia Counties of Arlington, Clarke, Fairfax, Fauquier, Loudon, Prince William, Spotsylvania, Stafford, and Warren; the Maryland Counties of Calvert, Charles, Frederick,

Montgomery and Prince Georges; and the West Virginia County of Jefferson.

- S. **Workforce Intermediary Pilot Program** means the intermediary between employers and training providers to provide employers with qualified DC resident job applicants. See DC Official Code § 2-219.04b.

II. GENERAL TERMS

- A. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, DOES will receive the Agreement from the Contracting Agency no less than 7 calendar days in advance of the Project start date. No work associated with the relevant Project can begin until the Agreement has been accepted by DOES.
- B. The Beneficiary and/or EMPLOYER shall require all Project contractors and subcontractors, under a Project receiving government assistance or benefits valued at \$300,000 or more, to enter into an Agreement with DOES.
- C. Agreement will take effect once beneficiary/Employer awarded contract and start work on the government assisted Project and no work can begin prior to execution of the Agreement and will be fully effective through the duration, any extension or modifications of the Project and until such time as construction is complete and a certificate of occupancy is issued.
- D. If an EMPLOYER began work prior to the execution of a First Source Employment Agreement, the EMPLOYER shall cease work on the Project and sign a First Source Employment Agreement to be bound by the applicable First Source Employment Agreement requirements, retroactively, from the start of work throughout the duration of the contract.
- E. DOES will provide recruitment, referral, and placement services to the EMPLOYER, subject to the limitations in this Agreement.
- F. DOES and the EMPLOYER agree that, for purposes of this Agreement, new hires and jobs created for the Project (both union and nonunion) include all of EMPLOYER'S job openings and vacancies in the Washington Metropolitan Statistical Area created for the Project as a result of internal promotions, terminations, and expansions of the EMPLOYER'S workforce, as a result of this Project.
- G. This Agreement includes apprentices as defined in D.C. Official Code §§ 32-1401- 1431.

DOES will make every effort to work within the terms of all collective bargaining agreements to which the EMPLOYER is a party. The EMPLOYER will provide DOES with written documentation that the EMPLOYER has provided the representative of any collective bargaining unit involved with this Project a copy of this Agreement and has requested comments or objections. If the representative has any comments or objections, the EMPLOYER will promptly provide them to DOES.

The EMPLOYER who contracts with the District of Columbia government to perform construction, renovation work, or information technology work with a single contract, or cumulative contracts, of at least \$500,000, within a 12-month period will be required to register an apprenticeship program with the District of Columbia Apprenticeship Council as required by DC Code 32-1431.

- H. If, during the term of this Agreement, the EMPLOYER should transfer possession of all or a portion of its business concerns affected by this Agreement to any other party by lease, sale, assignment, merger, or otherwise this First Source Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and transferee shall remain subject to all provisions herein. In addition, the

EMPLOYER as a condition of transfer shall:

1. Notify the party taking possession of the existence of this EMPLOYER'S First Source Employment Agreement.
 2. Notify DOES within 7 business days of the transfer. This notice will include the name of the party taking possession and the name and telephone of that party's representative.
- I. The EMPLOYER and DOES may mutually agree to modify this Agreement. Any modification shall be in writing, signed by the EMPLOYER and DOES and attached to the original Agreement.
- J. To the extent that this Agreement is in conflict with any federal labor laws or governmental regulations, the federal laws or regulations shall prevail.

III. TRAINING

- A. DOES and the EMPLOYER may agree to develop skills training and on-the-job training programs as approved by DOES; the training specifications and cost for such training will be mutually agreed upon by the EMPLOYER and DOES and will be set forth in a separate Training Agreement.

IV. RECRUITMENT

- A. The EMPLOYER shall complete the attached Revised Employment Plan that will include the information outlined in Section I.P.
- B. The EMPLOYER shall register and post all job vacancies with the Job Bank Services of DOES at www.dcnetworks.org for a minimum of 10 days. Should you need assistance posting job vacancies, please contact Job Bank Services at (202) 698-6001.
- C. The EMPLOYER shall notify DOES of all new jobs created for the Project within at least 7 business days (Monday - Friday) of the EMPLOYERS' identification/creation of the new jobs. The Notice of New Job Creation shall include the number of employees needed by job title, qualifications and specific skills required to perform the job, hiring date, rate of pay, hours of work, duration of employment, and a description of the work to be performed. This must be done before using any other referral source.
- D. Job openings to be filled by internal promotion from the EMPLOYER'S current workforce shall be reported to DOES for placement and referral, if the job is newly created. EMPLOYER shall provide DOES a Notice of New Job Creation that details such promotions in accordance with Section IV.C.
- E. The EMPLOYER will submit to DOES, prior to commencing work on the Project, a list of Current Employees that includes the name, social security number, and residency status of all current employees, including apprentices, trainees, and laid-off workers who will be employed on the Project. All EMPLOYER information reviewed or gathered, including social security numbers, as a result of DOES' monitoring and enforcement activities will be held confidential in accordance with all District and federal confidentiality and privacy laws and used only for the purposes that it was reviewed or gathered.

V. REFERRAL

- A. DOES will screen applicants through carefully planned recruitment and training events and provide the EMPLOYER with a list of qualified applicants according to the number of employees needed by job title, qualifications and specific skills required to perform the job, hiring date, rate of pay, hours of work, duration of employment, and a description of the work to be performed as supplied by the EMPLOYER in its Notice of New Job Creation set forth above in Section IV.C.
- B. DOES will notify the EMPLOYER of the number of applicants DOES will refer, prior to the anticipated hiring dates.

VI. PLACEMENT

- A. EMPLOYER shall in good faith, use reasonable efforts to select its new hires or employees from among the qualified applicants referred by DOES. All hiring decisions are made by the EMPLOYER.
- B. In the event that DOES is unable to refer qualified applicants meeting the EMPLOYER'S established qualifications, within 7 business days (Monday - Friday) from the date of notification from the EMPLOYER, the EMPLOYER will be free to directly fill remaining positions for which no qualified applicants have been referred. However, the EMPLOYER shall still be required to meet the First Source hiring requirements or hours worked percentages for all jobs created by the Project.
- C. After the EMPLOYER has selected its employees, DOES is not responsible for the employees' actions and the EMPLOYER hereby releases DOES, and the Government of the District of Columbia, the District of Columbia Municipal Corporation, and the officers and employees of the District of Columbia from any liability for employees' actions.

VII. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. EMPLOYER with a single contract valued at \$300,000 or more on a Project that received government assistance totaling between \$300,000 and \$5,000,000, a provision that at least 51% of the new employees hired to work on the Project shall be District residents.
- B. EMPLOYER shall register in the First Source Online Registration and Reporting System for electronic submission of all monthly Contract Compliance data, weekly certified payrolls and any other documents required by DOES for reporting and monitoring.
- C. EMPLOYER shall submit to the Department of Employment Services each month following the start of the Project a hiring compliance report for the Project that includes the:
 - 1. Number of new job openings created/available;
 - 2. Number of new job openings listed with DOES, or any other District Agency;
 - 3. Number of DC residents hired for new jobs;
 - 4. Number of employees transferred to the Project;
 - 5. Number of DC residents transferred to the Project;
 - 6. Direct or indirect labor cost associated with the project;
 - 7. Each employee's name, job title, social security number, hire date, residence, and referral source; and
 - 8. Workforce statistics throughout the entire project tenure.

- D. EMPLOYER with a single contract valued at \$300,000 or more on a Project that received government assistance totaling \$5 million or more shall meet the following hours worked percentages for all jobs created by the Project:
1. At least 20% of journey worker hours by trade shall be performed by DC residents;
 2. At least 60% of apprentice hours by trade shall be performed by DC residents;
 3. At least 51% of the skilled laborer hours by trade shall be performed by DC residents; and
 4. At least 70% of common laborer hours shall be performed by DC residents.
- E. EMPLOYERS shall provide the following cumulative statistics, that will be used to create the monthly report, by uploading certified payrolls or payroll data into the LCPtracker reporting system:
1. Total Number of journey worker hours worked by DC residents by trade;
 2. Number of hours worked by all journey workers by trade;
 3. Number of apprentice hours worked by DC residents by trade;
 4. Number of hours worked by all apprentices by trade;
 5. Number of skilled laborer worker hours worked by DC residents by trade;
 6. Number of hours worked by all skilled laborers by trade;
 7. Number of common laborer hours worked by DC residents by trade; and
 8. Number of hours worked by all common laborers by trade.
- F. EMPLOYER may “double count” hours for the “hard to employ” up to 15% of total hours worked by DC Residents; however, a collective bargaining agreement shall not be a basis for waiver of this requirement.
- G. For construction Projects that are not subject to Davis-Bacon law in which certified payroll records do not exist, EMPLOYER shall submit monthly documents of workers employed on the Project to DOES, including DC residents and all employment classifications of hours worked.
- H. EMPLOYER may also be required to provide verification of hours worked or hiring percentages of DC residents, such as internal payroll records for construction Projects that are not subject to Davis-Bacon.
- I. Monthly, EMPLOYER shall submit weekly certified payrolls from all subcontractors at any tier working on the Project to the Contracting Agency. EMPLOYER is also required to make payroll records available to DOES as a part of compliance monitoring, upon request at job sites.

VIII. FINAL REPORT AND GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

- A. With the submission of the final request for payment from the Contracting Agency, the Beneficiary and/or EMPLOYER shall:
1. Report to DOES its compliance with the hiring or hours worked percentage requirements for all jobs created by the Project, and report the hours that DC residents worked for each trade classifications in each area of the Project; or
 2. Submit to DOES a request for a waiver of the hiring or hours worked percentage requirements for all jobs created by the Project that will include the following documentation:
 - a. Documentation supporting EMPLOYER’S good faith effort to comply;
 - b. Referrals provided by DOES and other referral sources; and
 - c. Advertisement of job openings listed with DOES and other referral sources.

- B. DOES may waive or partially waive the hiring or hours worked percentage requirements for jobs created by the Project, and/or the required hours of DC residents for each trade classifications, if DOES finds that the Beneficiary or EMPLOYER, including its contractors or subcontractors:
1. DOES certified that Beneficiary or Employer demonstrated a good faith effort to comply, as set forth in Section VIII.C.; or
 2. Is located outside the Washington Metropolitan Statistical Area, and none of the contract work is performed inside the Washington Metropolitan Statistical Area;
 3. The beneficiary published each job opening or part-time work needed for 7 calendar days in a District newspaper of city-wide circulation; and
 4. The DOES certified that there are insufficient eligible applicants from the First Source Register that possess the skills required by the positions, or the eligible applicants are not available for part-time work or do not have a means to travel to the onsite jobs; or
 5. Beneficiary/Employer entered into a special workforce development training or placement arrangement with DOES or with the District of Columbia Workforce Intermediary.
- C. DOES shall consider documentation of the following when making a determination of a good-faith effort to comply:
1. DOES has certified that there are insufficient numbers of District residents in the labor market possessing the skills required by the EMPLOYER for the positions created as a result of the Project.
 2. Whether the EMPLOYER posted the jobs on the DOES job website for a minimum of 10 calendar days;
 3. Whether the EMPLOYER advertised each job opening in a District newspaper with city-wide circulation for a minimum of 7 calendar days;
 4. Whether the EMPLOYER advertised each job opening in special interest publications and on special interest media for a minimum of 7 calendar days;
 5. Whether the EMPLOYER hosted informational/recruiting or hiring fairs;
 6. Whether the EMPLOYER contacted churches, unions, and/or additional Workforce Development Organizations;
 7. Whether the EMPLOYER interviewed employable candidates;
 8. Whether the EMPLOYER created or participated in a workforce development program approved by DOES;
 9. Whether the EMPLOYER created or participated in a workforce development program approved by the District of Columbia Workforce Intermediary;
 10. Whether the EMPLOYER substantially complied with the relevant monthly reporting requirements set forth in this section;

11. Whether the EMPLOYER has submitted and substantially complied with its most recent employment plan that has been approved by DOES; and
12. Any additional documented efforts.

IX. MONITORING

- A. DOES is the District agency authorized to monitor and enforce the requirements of the Workforce Intermediary Establishment and Reform of the First Source Amendment Act of 2011 (D.C. Official Code §§ 2 219.01 – 2.219.05), and relevant provisions of the Apprenticeship Requirements Amendment Act of 2004 (D.C. Official Code § 2-219.03 and § 32-1431). As a part of monitoring and enforcement, DOES may require and EMPLOYER shall grant access to Project sites, employees, and documents.
- B. EMPLOYER'S noncompliance with the provisions of this Agreement may result in the imposition of penalties.
- C. All EMPLOYER information reviewed or gathered, including social security numbers, as a result of DOES' monitoring and enforcement activities will be held confidential in accordance with all District and federal confidentiality and privacy laws and used only for the purposes that it was reviewed or gathered.
- D. DOES shall monitor all Projects as authorized by law. DOES will:
 1. Review all contract controls to determine if the Beneficiary or EMPLOYER, including any Contractors or Subcontractors, are subject to the Workforce Intermediary Establishment and Reform of the First Source Amendment Act of 2011.
 2. Notify stakeholders and company officials and establish meetings to provide technical assistance involving the First Source Process.
 3. Make regular construction site visits to determine if the Prime or Subcontractors' workforce is in concurrence with the submitted Agreement and Monthly Compliance Reports.
 4. Inspect and copy certified payroll, personnel records and any other records or information necessary to ensure the required workforce utilization is in compliance with the First Source Law.
 5. Conduct desk reviews of *Monthly Compliance Reports*.
 6. Educate EMPLOYERS about additional services offered by DOES, such as On-the-Job training programs and tax incentives for EMPLOYERS who hire from certain categories.
 7. Monitor and complete statistical reports that identify the overall project, contractor, and subcontractors' hiring or hours worked percentages.
 8. Provide formal notification of non-compliance with the required hiring or hours worked percentages, or any alleged breach of the First Source Law to all contracting agencies, and stakeholders. ***(Please note: EMPLOYERS are granted 30 days to correct any alleged deficiencies stated in the notification.)***

X. PENALTIES

- A. Willful Breach of the Agreement by the EMPLOYER, failure to submit the contract compliance reports, deliberate submission of falsified data may result in DOES imposing a fine of 5% of the total amount of the direct and indirect labor costs of the Project, in addition to other penalties provided by law. Failure to meet the required hiring requirements or failure to receive good faith waiver may result in the Department of Employment Services imposing a penalty equal to 1/8 of 1% of the total amount of the direct and indirect labor costs of the Project for each percentage by which the beneficiary fails to meet the hiring requirements.
- B. EMPLOYERS who have been found in violation 2 times or more over a 10 year period may be debarred and/or deemed ineligible for consideration for Projects for a period of 5 years.
- C. Within 90 days of a Determination of a Penalty, the Beneficiary or Employer may appeal the violations or fines by filing a complaint with the Contract Appeals Board in accordance with D.C. Code §2-360.03 and §2-360.04.

I hereby certify that I have the authority to bind the EMPLOYER to this Agreement from the start of work on the Project, throughout the duration of the Project, and agree to all terms and conditions herein.

By:

EMPLOYER Senior Official (Print)

Date

EMPLOYER Senior Official (Signature)

Name of Company

Address

Telephone

Email

Signature Department of Employment Services

Date



**GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
REVISED EMPLOYMENT PLAN**



I. REVISED FIRST SOURCE EMPLOYMENT PLAN

GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED PROJECT/CONTRACT INFORMATION

DISTRICT CONTRACTING AGENCY: _____
CONTRACTING OFFICER: _____
TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____
TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: _____
EMPLOYER CONTRACT AMOUNT: _____
PROJECT NAME: _____
PROJECT ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP CODE: _____
PROJECT DESCRIPTION OF WORK: _____

PROJECT START DATE: _____ PROJECT END DATE: _____
EMPLOYER START DATE: _____ EMPLOYER END DATE: _____

EMPLOYER INFORMATION

EMPLOYER NAME: _____
COMPANY NAME: _____
EMPLOYER ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP CODE: _____
TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____ FEDERAL IDENTIFICATION NO.: _____
CONTACT PERSON: _____
TITLE: _____
E-MAIL: _____ TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____
EMPLOYER DESCRIPTION OF WORK: _____

GENERAL CONTRACTOR WILL MEET THE HIRING OR HOURS WORKED PERCENTAGES
REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTIRE PROJECT ☐ OR PER EACH SUBCONTRACTOR ☐

A. EMPLOYMENT HIRING PROJECTIONS

ALL EMPLOYERS:

Please indicate ALL new position(s) you will create as a result of the project. If you WILL NOT be creating any new employment opportunities, please complete the attached justification sheet with an explanation. Attach additional sheets as needed.

JOB TITLE		# OF JOBS F/T P/T	SALARY RANGE	UNION MEMBERSHIP REQUIRED NAME LOCAL#	PROJECTED HIRE DATE
A					
B					
C					
D					
E					
F					
G					
H					



GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
REVISED EMPLOYMENT PLAN



B. JUSTIFICATION SHEET: Please provide a detailed explanation of why the Employer will not have any new hires on the project.

This page to be completed by Employer

Employer Initials

C. EMPLOYMENT PROJECTIONS



- I. Provide a timetable outlining the 51% Hiring of District Resident over the life of the project or contract and an associated hiring schedule.
- II. Provide descriptions of the skill requirements by job title or position, including industry-recognized certifications required for the different positions.
- III. Provide a strategy to fill the 51% hiring of District residents requirement, including a component on communicating these requirements to contractors and subcontractors and a component on potential community outreach partnerships with the University of the District of Columbia, the University of the District of Columbia Community College, the Department of Employment Services, Jointly Funded Apprenticeship Programs, the District of Columbia Workforce Intermediary, or other government-approved, community-based job training providers.

This page to be completed by Employer

Employer Initials



GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
REVISED EMPLOYMENT PLAN



C. EMPLOYMENT PROJECTIONS (Continued)

- IV. This strategy should include a remediation strategy to ameliorate any problems associated with meeting these 51% Hiring of District Resident requirements, including any problems encountered with contractors and subcontractors.

- V. The designation of a senior official from the Employer who will be responsible for implementing the hiring and reporting requirements.

- VI. Provide descriptions of the health and retirement benefits that will be provided to District residents working on the project or contract.

- VII. Provide a strategy to ensure that District residents who work on the project or contract receive ongoing employment and training opportunities after they complete work on the job for which they were initially hired and a review of past practices in continuing to employ District residents from one project or contract to the next.

This page to be completed by Employer

Employer Initials



GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
REVISED EMPLOYMENT PLAN



D. EMPLOYMENT PROJECTIONS *(continued)*

- VIII.** Provide a strategy to hire graduates of District of Columbia Public Schools, District of Columbia Public Charter Schools, community-based job training providers, and hard-to-employ residents.
- IX.** Please disclose past compliance with the First Source Employment Agreement Act of 1984 or the Workforce Intermediary Establishment and Reform of First Source Amendment Act of 2011 and the Davis-Bacon Act, where applicable, and the bidder or offeror's general District-resident hiring practices on projects or contracts completed within the last two (2) years.
- X.** Please note that EMPLOYERS with construction projects must make payroll records available upon request at job sites to the contracting District of Columbia agency.

This page to be completed by Employer

Employer Initials



CURRENT EMPLOYEES: Please list the names, residency status and ward information of all current employees, including apprentices, trainees, and transfers from other projects, who will be employed on the Project. Attach additional sheets as needed.

[illegible]

Employer Initials

J.9

GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

PROPOSAL BOND (See Instructions on 2 nd page)	Date Bond Executed: (Must Not be Later Than Bid Opening Date)			
PRINCIPAL (Legal Name and Address)	TYPE OF ORGANIZATION ("X")			
	<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL		<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP	
	<input type="checkbox"/> JOINT VENTURE		<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION	
	STATE OF INCORPORATION			
SURETY(IES) (Name(s) and Address(es))	PENAL SUM OF BOND			
	AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED			5% OF BID
	MILLION(S)	THOUSAND(S)	HUNDRED(S)	CENTS
	PROPOSAL IDENTIFICATION			
	PROPOSAL CLOSING DATE		REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL NO.	
<p>KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the Principal and Surety(ies) hereto are firmly bound to the District of Columbia Government, a municipal corporation, hereinafter called "the District", in the above penal sum for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, and successors, jointly and severally; Provided that, where the Surety(ies) are corporations acting as co-sureties, we, the Sureties, bind ourselves in such sum "jointly" and "severally" only for the purpose of allowing a joint action against any or all of us, and for all other purposes each Surety bonds itself, jointly and severally with the Principal, for the payment of such sum only as is set forth opposite the name of such Surety, but if no limit of liability is indicated, the limit of liability shall be the full amount of the penal sum.</p> <p>THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas the Principal has submitted the bid identified above. NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal shall not withdraw said bid within the period specified therein after the receipt of the same, or, no period be specified, within ninety (90) calendar days after said receipt, and shall within the period specified therefore, or, if no period be specified, within ten (10) calendar days after being called upon to do so, furnish Performance & Payment Bonds with good and sufficient surety, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of the Contract, and for the protection of all persons supplying labor and material in the prosecution of the work provided for in such Contract or, in the event of withdrawal of said bid, within the period specified, or the failure to furnish such bond within the time specified, if the Principal shall pay the District the difference between the amount specified in said bid and the amount for which the District may procure the required work and/or supplies, if the latter amount be in excess of the former, then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue. Each Surety executing this bond hereby agrees that its obligation shall not be impaired by extension(s) of time for acceptance of the bid that the Principal may grant to the District, notice of which extension(s) to Surety (ies) being hereby waived: Provided that such waiver of notice shall apply only with respect to extensions aggregating not more than sixty (60) calendar days in addition to the period originally allowed for acceptance of the bid.</p> <p>IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety (ies) have executed this bid bond and have affixed their seals on the date set forth above.</p>				
PRINCIPAL				
1. SIGNATURE		1. ATTEST		Corporate Seal
Seal		Name & Title (typed)		
Name & Title (typed)		Name & Title (typed)		
2. SIGNATURE		2. ATTEST		Corporate Seal
Seal		Name & Title (typed)		
Name & Title (typed)		Name & Title (typed)		

CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATION

I, _____, certify that I am _____, Secretary of the Corporation, named as Principal herein, that _____, who signed this bond, on behalf of the Principal, was then of said Corporation; that I know his signature, and his signature thereto is genuine; that said bond was duly signed and sealed for and in behalf of said Corporation by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

Secretary of Corporation

SURETY(IES)

1. Name & Address (typed)	State of Inc.	Liability Limit	Corporate Seal
Signature of Attorney-in-Fact	Attest (Signature)		
Name & Address (typed)	Name & Address (typed)		
1. Name & Address (typed)	State of Inc.	Liability Limit	Corporate Seal
Signature of Attorney-in-Fact	Attest (Signature)		
Name & Address (typed)	Name & Address (typed)		

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This form shall be used whenever a bid guaranty is required in connection with construction, alteration and repair work.
2. Corporations name should appear exactly as it does on Corporate Seal and inserted in the space designated "Principal" on the face of this form. If practicable, bond should be signed by the President or Vice President; if signed by other official, evidence of authority must be furnished. Such evidence should be in the form of an Extract or Minutes of a Meeting of the Board of Directors, or Extract of Bylaws, certified by the Corporate Secretary, or Assistant Secretary and Corporate Seal affixed thereto. CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATION must be executed by Corporate Secretary or Assistant Secretary.
3. Corporations executing the bond as sureties must be among those appearing on the U. S. Treasury Department's List of approved sureties and must be acting within the limitations set forth therein, and shall be licensed by the Insurance Administration, Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs, to do business in the District of Columbia. The surety shall attach hereto an adequate Power-Of-Authority for each representative signing the bond.
4. Corporations executing the bond shall affix their Corporate Seals. Individuals shall sign full first name, middle initial and last name opposite the word "seal", two witnesses must be supplied, and their addresses, under the word "attest". If executed in Maine or New Hampshire, an adhesive seal shall be affixed.
5. Names of all partners must be set out in body of bond form, with the recital that they are partners composing a firm, naming it, and all members of the firm shall execute the bond as individuals. Each signature must be witnessed by two persons and addresses supplied.

J.10

Certification Letter for Cashier's Check or Irrevocable Letter of Credit

Offerors who submit a cashier's check or an irrevocable letter of credit ("Alternate Bid Security") in lieu of a bid bond must also submit this certification, properly notarized, with their proposal. By executing this document, Offeror acknowledges that, if awarded this contract, Offeror shall be required to post promptly a payment and performance bond equal to the full value of the contract. In the event Offeror fails to post such payment and performance bond, the Offeror understands and agrees that; (i) the Department shall draw upon the Alternate Bid Security as liquidated damages; (ii) the award and or contract shall be terminated; (iii) for a period of two (2) years thereafter, the Department will not accept from such Offeror Alternate Bid Security in lieu of a bid bond; and (iv) the Offeror hereby waives the right to protest the termination of any such award or contract. The Offeror further acknowledges and agrees that the damages the Department would experience in the event such award or contract are terminated due to the Offeror's failure to post a payment and performance bond are difficult to determine and that the value of the Alternate Bid Security represents a reasonable estimate of the damages the Department would incur.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

District of Columbia) ss:

On the _____ day of _____, 2019, before me, a notary public in and for the District of Columbia, personally appeared _____, who acknowledged himself/herself to be _____ of _____, and that he/she as such, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public
My Commission Expires: _____

J.11

**GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES**



Certification to Furnish Performance & Payment Bond

Dear Sir/Madam:

By virtue of this notice, _____ hereby certify, that we will furnish the required Performance & Payment Bond in the amount of the submitted bid or a maximum of _____ dollars if _____ (General Contractor) is successfully awarded the contract for the _____.

This required Bond shall be furnished in compliance with the stipulations of the contract document. This guarantee shall remain valid and irrevocable for a period of one hundred and twenty (120) days from the date of bid submission.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands with the intent to be legally binding.

Name of agent: _____

Address of agent: _____

Contact Phone: _____ Email: _____

Type or Print Name

Signature

PLEASE NOTE: The person affixing his/her signature herein MUST be authorized to sign for the company.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 20_____

Notary Public

My commission expires

J.12

PERFORMANCE BOND (CONSTRUCTION) (See Instructions on Reverse)		Date Bond Executed (Must be same or later than date of Contract)			
PRINCIPAL (Legal Name and Address)		TYPE OF ORGANIZATION ("x")			
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL <input type="checkbox"/> JOINT VENTURE </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP <input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION </div> </div>			
		STATE OF INCORPORATION			
SURETY(IES) (Name(s) and Address(es))		PENAL SUM OF BOND			
		MILLION(S)	THOUSAND(S)	HUNDRED(S)	CENTS
		CONTRACT DATE		CONTRACT NUMBER	
<p>KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS. That we, the Principal and Surety(ies) hereto are firmly bounds to the District of Columbia Government, a municipal corporation, hereinafter called the District, in the above penal sum for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, and successors, bind ourselves in such sum "jointly" and "severally" only for the purpose of allowing a joint action or actions against any or all of us, and for all other purposes each Surety binds itself, jointly and severally with the Principal, for the payment of such sum only as is set forth opposite the name of such Surety, but if no limit of liability is indicated, the limit of liability shall be the full amount of the penal sum.</p> <p>THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal entered into the Contract identified above.</p> <p>NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal shall well and truly perform and fulfill all undertakings, covenants, terms and condition, and agreements of the Contract during the original term of the Contract and any extension thereof that may be granted by the District with or without notice to the Surety, and during the life of guaranty required under the Contract, and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of any duly authorized modifications of the Contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the Surety being hereby waived, and shall save harmless and indemnify the District from any and all claims, delays, suits, costs, charges, damages, counsel fees, judgments and decrees to which the District may be subjected at any time on account of any infringement by the Principal of letters, patents, or copyrights, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the Contract or on account of any injury to persons or damage to property or premises that occur as a result of any act or omission of Principal in connection with the prosecution of the work under the Contract and shall pay the same, then the above obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.</p> <p>IN WITNESS WEHREOF, the Principal and Surety(ies) have executed this performance bond and have affixed their seals on the date set forth above.</p>					
PRINCIPAL					
1. Signature		1. Attest		Corporate Seal	
(Seal)					
Name & Title (typed)		Name & Title (typed)			
2. Signature		2. Attest		Corporate Seal	
(Seal)					
Name & Title (typed)					

SURETY (IES)			
1. Name & Address (typed)	State of Inc.	Liability Limit	Corporate Seal
Signature of Attorney-in-Fact	Attest (Signature)		
Name & Address (typed)	Name & Address (typed)		
1. Name & Address (typed)	State of Inc.	Liability Limit	Corporate Seal
Signature of Attorney-in-Fact	Attest (Signature)		
Name & Address (typed)	Name & Address (typed)		
BOND PREMIUM			
Rate Per Thousand	Total Premium	Name & Address of Agency or Agent Receiving Commission	
INSTRUCTIONS			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The full legal name and business address of the Principal shall be inserted in the space designated “Principal” on the face of this form. The bond shall be signed by the authorized person signing the Contract. When such person signing is other than the President or Vice-President of a corporation, evidence of authority shall be furnished. Such evidence shall be in the form of either an Extract of Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Directors, or Extract of Bylaws, certified by the Corporate Secretary, or Assistant Secretary and with Corporate Seal affixed thereto. 2. Corporations executing the bond as sureties shall be among those appearing on the U.S. Treasury Department’s list of approved sureties and shall be acting within the limitations set forth therein, and shall also be licensed by the Insurance Administration, Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs, to do business in the District of Columbia. The surety shall (1) insert on the bond form the name and addresses of the agency receiving the commission; and (2) attach an adequate Power-of-Attorney for each representative signing the bond. 3. Corporations executing the bond shall affix their Corporate Seals. Individuals shall sign full first name, middle initial and last name opposite the word “seal”; two witnesses shall sign and include their addresses, under the word “witness”. If executed in Maine or New Hampshire, an adhesive seal shall be affixed. 4. The name of each person signing this performance bond shall be typed in the space provided. 			

PAYMENT BOND (CONSTRUCTION) (See Instructions on Reverse)		Date Bond Executed (Must be same or later than date of Contract)			
PRINCIPAL (Legal Name and Address)		TYPE OF ORGANIZATION ("X")			
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL <input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP </div>			
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <input type="checkbox"/> JOINT VENTURE <input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION </div>			
SURETY (IES) (Name(s) and Address(es))		PENAL SUM OF BOND			
			THOUSAND(S)	HUNDRED(S)	CENTS
		CONTRACT DATE		CONTRACT NUMBER	
<p>KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS. That we, the Principal and Surety(ies) hereto are firmly bounds to the District of Columbia Government, a municipal corporation, hereinafter called the District, in the above penal sum for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, and successors, bind ourselves in such sum "jointly" and "severally" only for the purpose of allowing a joint action or actions against any or all of us, and for all other purposes each Surety binds itself, jointly and severally with the Principal, for the payment of such sum only as is set forth opposite the name of such Surety, but if no limit of liability is indicated, the limit of liability shall be the full amount of the penal sum.</p> <p>THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas the Principal entered into the Contract identified above.</p> <p>NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal shall well and truly perform and fulfill all undertakings, covenants, terms and condition, and agreements of the Contract during the original term of the Contract and any extension thereof that may be granted by the District with or without notice to the Surety, and during the life of guaranty required under the Contract, and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of any duly authorized modifications of the Contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the Surety being hereby waived, and shall save harmless and indemnify the District from any and all claims, delays, suits, costs, charges, damages, counsel fees, judgments and decrees to which the District may be subjected at any time on account of any infringement by the Principal of letters, patents, or copyrights, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the Contract or on account of any injury to persons or damage to property or premises that occur as a result of any act or omission of Principal in connection with the prosecution of the work under the Contract and shall pay the same, then the above obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.</p> <p>IN WITNESS WEHREOF, the Principal and Surety (ies) have executed this payment bond and have affixed their seals on the date set forth above.</p>					
PRINCIPAL					
1. Signature <div style="text-align: right;">(Seal)</div>		1. Attest			
Name & Title (typed)		Name & Title (typed)			
2. Signature <div style="text-align: right;">(Seal)</div>		2. Attest			
				Name & Title (typed)	
Corporate Seal		Corporate Seal			

SURETY (IES)			
1. Name & Address (typed)		State of Inc.	Liability Limit
Signature of Attorney-in-Fact		Attest (Signature)	
Name & Address (typed)		Name & Address (typed)	
1. Name & Address (typed)		State of Inc.	Liability Limit
Signature of Attorney-in-Fact		Attest (Signature)	
Name & Address (typed)		Name & Address (typed)	
BOND PREMIUM			
Rate Per Thousand	Total Premium		Name & Address of Agency or Agent Receiving Commission
INSTRUCTIONS			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The full legal name and business address of the Principal shall be inserted in the space designated "Principal" on the face of this form. The bond shall be signed by the authorized person signing the Contract. When such person signing is other than the President or Vice-President of a corporation, evidence of authority shall be furnished. Such evidence shall be in the form of either an Extract of Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Directors, or Extract of Bylaws, certified by the Corporate Secretary, or Assistant Secretary and with Corporate Seal affixed thereto. 2. Corporations executing the bond as sureties shall be among those appearing on the U.S. Treasury Department's list of approved sureties and shall be acting within the limitations set forth therein, and shall also be licensed by the Insurance Administration, Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs, to do business in the District of Columbia. The surety shall (1) insert on the bond form the name and addresses of the agency receiving the commission; and (2) attach an adequate Power-of-Attorney for each representative signing the bond. 3. Corporations executing the bond shall affix their Corporate Seals. Individuals shall sign full first name, middle initial and last name opposite the word "seal"; two witnesses shall sign and include their addresses, under the word "witness". If executed in Maine or New Hampshire, an adhesive seal shall be affixed. 4. The name of each person signing this payment bond shall be typed in the space provided. 			

J.13

CONTRACTOR'S LETTERHEAD

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO) POLICY STATEMENT

SHALL NOT DISCRIMINATE AGAINST ANY EMPLOYEE OR APPLICANT FOR EMPLOYMENT BECAUSE OF ACTUAL OR PERCEIVED: RACE, COLOR, RELIGION, NATIONAL ORIGIN, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, PERSONAL APPEARANCE, SEXUAL ORIENTATION, GENDER IDENTITY OR EXPRESSION, FAMILIAL STATUS, FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES, MATRICULATION, POLITICAL AFFILIATION, GENETIC INFORMATION, DISABILITY, SOURCE OF INCOME, OR PLACE OF RESIDENCE OR BUSINESS.

AGREES TO AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE THAT APPLICANTS ARE EMPLOYED, AND THAT EMPLOYEES ARE TREATED DURING EMPLOYMENT WITHOUT REGARD TO THEIR ACTUAL OR PERCEIVED: RACE, COLOR, RELIGION, NATIONAL ORIGIN, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, PERSONAL APPEARANCE, SEXUAL ORIENTATION, GENDER IDENTITY OR EXPRESSION, FAMILIAL STATUS, FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES, MATRICULATION, POLITICAL AFFILIATION, GENETIC INFORMATION, DISABILITY, SOURCE OF INCOME, OR PLACE OF RESIDENCE OR BUSINESS. THE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING: (A) EMPLOYMENT, UPGRADING, OR TRANSFER; (B) RECRUITMENT OR RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING; (C) DEMOTION, LAYOFF, OR TERMINATION; (D) RATES OF PAY, OR OTHER FORMS OR COMPENSATION; AND (E) SELECTION FOR TRAINING AND APPRENTICESHIP.

AGREES TO POST IN CONSPICUOUS PLACES THE PROVISIONS CONCERNING NON-DISCRIMINATION AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION.

SHALL STATE THAT ALL QUALIFIED APPLICANTS WILL RECEIVE CONSIDERATION FOR EMPLOYMENT PURSUANT TO SUBSECTION 1103.2 THROUGH 1103.10 OF MAYOR'S ORDER 85-85; "EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS IN CONTRACTS."

AGREES TO PERMIT ACCESS TO ALL BOOKS PERTAINING TO ITS EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES, AND TO REQUIRE EACH SUBCONTRACTOR TO PERMIT ACCESS TO BOOKS AND RECORDS.

AGREES TO COMPLY WITH ALL GUIDELINES FOR EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY APPLICABLE IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

SHALL INCLUDE IN EVERY SUBCONTRACT THE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSES, SUBSECTION 1103.2 THROUGH 1103.10 SO THAT SUCH PROVISIONS SHALL BE BINDING UPON EACH SUBCONTRACTOR OR VENDOR.

AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL AND TITLE

DATE

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE NAME

FIRM/ORGANIZATION

CONTRACTOR'S LETTERHEAD

ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE WITH EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS MAYOR'S ORDER 85-85, EFFECTIVE JUNE 10, 1985, AND THE RULES IMPLEMENTING MAYORS ORDER 85-85, 33 DCR 4952, (PUBLISHED AUGUST 15, 1986), "ON COMPLIANCE WITH EQUAL OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS IN DISTRICT GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS," ARE HEREBY INCLUDED AS PART OF THIS BID/PROPOSAL. THEREFORE, EACH BIDDER/OFFEROR SHALL INDICATE BELOW THEIR WRITTEN COMMITMENT TO ASSURE COMPLIANCE WITH MAYOR'S ORDER 85-85 AND THE IMPLEMENTING RULES. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE SUBJECT MAYOR'S ORDER AND THE IMPLEMENTING RULES SHALL RESULT IN REJECTION OF THE RESPECTIVE BID/PROPOSAL.

I, _____, THE AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF _____, HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "THE CONTRACTOR," CERTIFY THT THE CONTRATOR IS FULLY AWARE OF ALL OF THE PROVISIONS OF MAYOR'S ORDER 85-85, EFFECTIVE JUNE 10, 1985, AND OF THE RULES IMPLEMENTING MAYOR'S ORDER 85-85, 33 DCR 4952. I FURTHER CERTIFY AND ASSURE THAT THE CONTRACTOR WILL FULLY COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE MAYOR'S ORDER AND IMPLEMENTING RULES IF AWARDED THE D.C. GOVERNMENT REFERENCED BY THE CONTRACT NUMBER ENTERED BELOW. FURTHER, THE CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGES AND UNDERSTANDS THAT THE AWARD OF SAID CONTRACT AND ITS CONTINUATION ARE SPECIFICALLY CONDITIONED UPON THE CONTRACTOR'S COMPLIANCE WITH THE ABOVE-CITED ORDER AND RULES.

CONTRACTOR

NAME

SIGNATURE

TITLE

CONTRACT NUMBER

DATE

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

EMPLOYER INFORMATION REPORT

GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA DC Office of Contracting and Procurement Employer Information Report (EEO)	Reply to: Office of Contracting and Procurement 441 4th Street, NW, Suite 700 South Washington, DC 20001 Washington, DC 20001
Instructions: Two (2) copies of DAS 84-404 or Federal Form EEO-1 shall be submitted to the Office of Contracting and Procurement. One copy shall be retained by the Contractor.	
Section A – TYPE OF REPORT	
1. Indicate by marking in the appropriate box the type of reporting unit for which this copy of the form is submitted (MARK ONLY ONE BOX)	
Single Establishment Employer (1) <input type="checkbox"/> Single-establishment Employer Report	Multi-establishment Employer: (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated Report (3) <input type="checkbox"/> Headquarters Report (4) <input type="checkbox"/> Individual Establishment Report (submit one for each establishment with 25 or more employees) (5) <input type="checkbox"/> Special Report
1. Total number of reports being filed by this Company. _____	
Section B – COMPANY IDENTIFICATION (To be answered by all employers) OFFICIAL	
1. Name of Company which owns or controls the establishment for which this report is filed	
Address (Number and street)	
City or Town	
Country	
State	
Zip Code	
b. Employer Identification No.	
2. Establishment for which this report is filed.	
a. Name of establishment	
Address (Number and street)	
City or Town	
Country	
State	
Zip Code	
b. Employer Identification No.	
3. Parent of affiliated Company	
a. Name of parent or affiliated Company	
b. Employer Identification No.	
Address (Number and street)	
City or Town	
Country	
State	
Zip Code	
Section C - ESTABLISHMENT INFORMATION	
1. Is the location of the establishment the same as that reported last year? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Did not report last year Report on combined basis	
2. Is the major business activity at this establishment the same as that reported last year? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No No report last year Reported on combined basis	
2. What is the major activity of this establishment? (Be specific, i.e., manufacturing steel castings, retail grocer, wholesale plumbing supplies, title insurance, etc. Include the specific type of product or service provided, as well as the principal business or industrial activity.	
3. MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS: Indicate if you are a minority business enterprise (50% owned or 51% controlled by minority members). <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

SECTION D – EMPLOYMENT DATA

Employment at this establishment – Report all permanent, temporary, or part-time employees including apprentices and on-the-job trainees unless specifically excluded as set forth in the instructions. Enter the appropriate figures on all lines and in all columns. Blank spaces will be considered as zero. *In columns 1, 2, and 3, include ALL employees in the establishment Including those in minority groups*

JOB CATEGORIES	TOTAL EMPLOYEES IN ESTABLISHMENT			MINORITY GROUP EMPLOYEES													
				MALE				FEMALE									
	Total Employees Including Minorities (1)	Total Male Including Minorities (2)	Total Female Including Minorities (3)	Black (4)	Asian (5)	American Indian (6)	Hispanic (7)	Black (8)	Asian (9)	American Indian (10)	Hispanic (11)						
Officials and Managers																	
Professionals																	
Technicians																	
Sales Workers																	
Office and Clerical																	
Craftsman (Skilled)																	
Operative (Semi-Skilled)																	
Laborers (Unskilled)																	
Service Workers																	
TOTAL																	
Total employ reported in previous report																	
(The trainee below should also be included in the figures for the appropriate occupation categories above)																	
Formal On-The-Job Trainee	White collar	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)					
	Production																
1. How was information as to race or ethnic group in Section D obtained? a. Visual Survey b. Employment Record						2. Dates of payroll period used 3. Pay period of last report submitted for this establishment.											
c. Other Specify																	
Section E – REMARKS Use this Item to give any identification data appearing on last report which differs from that given above, explain major changes in composition or reporting units, and other pertinent information.																	
Section F - CERTIFICATION																	
Check 1. > All reports are accurate and were prepared in accordance with the instructions (check on consolidated only)																	
One 2. > This report is accurate and was prepared in accordance with the instructions.																	
Name of Authorized Official Title Signature Date																	
Name of person contact regarding This report (Type of print)				Address (Number and street)													
Title			City and State		Zip Code		Telephone		Number		Extension						

INFORMATION CITED HEREIN SHALL BE HELD IN CONFIDENCE.

SUBCONTRACT SUMMARY FORM

TOTAL DOLLAR AMOUNT SUBCONTRACTED TO 'MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISES \$		
	PERCENT OF PRIME CONTRACT.	%

SOLICITATION NO: _____

PROJECTED GOALS AND TIMETABLES FOR FUTURE HIRING

MINORITY GROUP EMPLOYEES GOALS					TIMETABLES				
JOB CATEGORIES	MALE				FEMALE				
	Black	Asian	American Indian	Hispanic	Black	Asian	American Indian	Hispanic	
Officials and Managers									
Professionals									
Technicians									
Sales Workers									
Office and Clerical									
Craftsman (Skilled)									
Operative (Semi-Skilled)									
Laborers (Unskilled)									
Service Workers									
TOTAL									
NAME OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL:				TITLE:				SIGNATURE:	
FIRM NAME:						TELEPHONE NO:		DATE:	
<p>INDICATE IF THE PRIME UTILIZES A "MINORITY FINANCIAL INSTITUTION"</p> <p>_____ Yes _____ No</p> <p>NAME:</p> <p>ADDRESS:</p> <p>TYPE OF ACCOUNT/S:</p>									

J.14

District of Columbia Department of General Services Standard Contract Provisions

GENERAL PROVISIONS (Construction Contract)

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS

- A. "Government" as used herein means the District of Columbia Department of General Services, (DGS) that is a party to a contract.
- B. "Executive" as used herein means the elected head of the Government as set forth in [Public Law 93-198 dated December 24, 1973, Title 4, Part B, Section 422(1)] (Or relevant local law).
- C. "Contracting Officer" as used herein means the Government official authorized to execute and administrate the Contract on behalf of the Government. Within DGS, the Director is the Chief Contracting Officer. The Director may make delegations of procurement authority to additional contracting officers within DGS.
- D. "Contract Documents" or "Contract" as used herein means Addenda, Contract Form, Standard Contract Provisions, Instructions to Bidders, General Provisions, Labor Provisions, Performance and Payment Bonds, Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Drawings, approved written Change Orders and Agreements required to acceptably complete the Contract, including authorized extensions thereof.

ARTICLE 2. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS—The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of Contract drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Contracting Officer access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the Contract drawings, or shown on the Contract drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both.

There shall be no change orders or equitable adjustments for work related to items appearing in either the Contract drawing or specifications.

All Contract requirements are equally binding. Each Contract requirement, whether or not omitted elsewhere in the Contract, is binding as though occurring in any or all parts of the Contract. In case of discrepancy:

- 1. The Contracting Officer shall be promptly notified in writing of any error, discrepancy or omission, apparent or otherwise.
- 2. Applicable Federal, State, and Municipal Code requirements have priority over: the Contract form, General Provisions, Change Orders, Addenda, Contract drawings, Special Provisions and Specifications.
- 3. The Contract form, Standard Contract Provisions, General Provisions and Labor Provisions have priority over: Change Orders, Addenda, Contract drawings, Special Provisions and Specifications.
- 4. Change Orders have priority over: Addenda, Contract drawings and Specifications.
- 5. Addenda have priority over: Contract drawings, Special Provisions and Specifications. A later dated Addendum has priority over earlier dated Addenda.
- 6. Special Provisions have priority over: Contract drawings and other specifications.

7. Shown and indicated dimensions have priority over scaled dimensions.
8. Original scale drawings and details have priority over any other different scale drawings and details.
9. Large scale drawings and details have priority over small scale drawings and details.
10. Any adjustment by the Contractor without a prior determination by the Contracting Officer shall be at his own risk and expense. The Contracting Officer will furnish from time to time such detail drawings and other information as he may consider necessary, unless otherwise provided.

ARTICLE 3. CHANGES

A. DESIGNATED CHANGE ORDERS—The Contracting Officer may, at any time, without notice to the sureties, by written order designated or indicated to be a change order, make any change in the work within the general scope of the Contract, including but not limited to changes

1. In the Contract drawings and specifications;
2. In the method or manner of performance of the work;
3. In the Government furnished facilities, equipment, materials or services; or
4. Directing acceleration in the performance of the work.

Nothing provided in this Article shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the prosecution of the work so changed.

B. OTHER CHANGE ORDERS—Any other written order or an oral order (which term as used in this Section (B) shall include direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination) from the Contracting Officer which causes any such change, shall be treated as a Change Order under this Article, provided that the Contractor gives the Contracting Officer written notice stating the date, circumstances and sources of the order and that the Contractor regards the order as a Change Order.

C. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS—Except as herein provided, no order, statement or conduct of the Contracting Officer shall be treated as a change under this Article or entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment hereunder. If any change under this Article causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, the performance of any part of the work under this Contract whether or not changed by any order, an equitable adjustment shall be made and the Contract modified in writing accordingly; provided, however, that except for claims based on defective specifications, no claim for any change under (B) above shall be allowed for any cost incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor gives written notice as therein required unless this 20 days is extended by the Contracting Officer and provided further, that in case of defective drawings and specifications, the equitable adjustment shall include any increased cost reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with such defective drawings and specifications.

If the Contractor intends to assert a claim for an equitable adjustment under this Article, he must, within 30 days after receipt of a written Change Order under (A) above or the furnishing of a written notice under (B) above, submit to the Contracting Officer a written statement setting forth the general nature and monetary extent of such claim, unless this period is extended by the Contracting Officer. The statement of claim hereunder may be included in the notice under (B) above.

With respect to the notification requirements hereunder, time is of the essence. A failure to provide timely notice constitutes waiver of the claim. No claim by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment hereunder shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under the Contract.

D. CHANGE ORDER BREAKDOWN—Contract prices shall be used for Change Order work where work is of similar nature; no other costs, overhead or profit will be allowed.

Where Contract prices are not appropriate and the nature of the change is known in advance of construction, the parties shall attempt to agree on a fully justifiable price adjustment and/or adjustment of completion time.

When Contract prices are not appropriate, or the parties fail to agree on equitable adjustment, or in processing claims, equitable adjustment for Change Order work shall be per this Article and Article 4 and shall be based upon the breakdown shown in following subsections 1. through 7. The Contractor shall assemble a complete cost breakdown that lists and substantiates each item of work and each item of cost.

1. **Labor**—Payment will be made for direct labor cost plus indirect labor cost such as insurance, taxes, fringe benefits and welfare provided such costs are considered reasonable. Indirect costs shall be itemized and verified by receipted invoices. If verification is not possible, up to 18 percent of direct labor costs may be allowed. In addition, up to 20 percent of direct plus indirect labor costs may be allowed for overhead and profit.
2. **Bond**—Payment for additional bond cost will be made per bond rate schedule submitted to the Office of Contracting and Procurement with the executed Contract.
3. **Materials**—Payment for cost of required materials will be F.O.B. destination (the job site) with an allowance for overhead and profit.
4. **Rented Equipment**—Payment for required equipment rented from an outside company that is neither an affiliate of, nor a subsidiary of, the Contractor will be based on receipted invoices which shall not exceed rates given in the current edition of the Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment published by Data Quest. If actual rental rates exceed manual rates, written justification shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer for consideration. No additional allowance will be made for overhead and profit. The Contractor shall submit written certification to the Contracting Officer that any required rented equipment is neither owned by nor rented from the Contractor or an affiliate of or subsidiary of the Contractor.
5. **Contractor's Equipment**— Payment for required equipment owned by the Contractor or an affiliate of the Contractor will be based solely on an hourly rate derived by dividing the current appropriate monthly rate by 176 hours. No payment will be made under any circumstances for repair costs, freight and transportation charges, fuel, lubricants, insurance, any other costs and expenses, or overhead and profit. Payment for such equipment made idle by delays attributable to the Government will be based on one-half the derived hourly rate under this subsection.
6. **Miscellaneous**—No additional allowance will be made for general superintendence, use of small tools and other costs for which no specific allowance is herein provided.

7. **Subcontract Work**—Payment for additional necessary subcontract work will be based on applicable procedures in 1. through 6., to which total additional subcontract work up to an additional 10 percent may be allowed for the Contractor's overhead and profit.

ARTICLE 4. EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT TERMS

The Contractor is entitled to an equitable adjustment of the contract terms whenever the following situations develop:

A. DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS:

1. During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract, are encountered at the site, the Contractor, upon discovering such conditions, shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer in writing of the specific differing conditions before they are disturbed and before the affected work is performed.
2. Upon written notification, the Contracting Officer will investigate the conditions, and if he/she determines that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.
3. No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the Contractor will be allowed unless the Contractor has provided the required written notice; a failure to notify the Contracting Officer of the changed conditions prior to work being disturbed by said conditions shall constitute a permanent waiver of all right to compensation related to the changed conditions by the Contractor.
4. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause for any effects caused on unchanged work.

B. SUSPENSION OF WORK ORDERED BY THE CONTRACTING OFFICER:

1. If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the Contracting Officer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary, or inherent to the construction industry) and the Contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer in writing a request for equitable adjustment within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set forth the reasons and support for such adjustment.
2. Upon receipt, the Contracting Officer will evaluate the Contractor's request. If the Contracting Officer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control or and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the Contracting Officer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.
3. No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the Contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed; a failure to submit a request for adjustment in the time

prescribed shall constitute waiver of all right to compensation related to the suspension of work by the Contractor.

4. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term of condition of this contract.

C. SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF WORK:

1. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the Contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.
2. If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether or not changed by any such different quantities or alterations, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the Contractor in such amount as the Contracting Officer may determine to be fair and reasonable.
3. If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work to be performed under the contract, the altered work will be paid for as provided elsewhere in the contract.
4. The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:
 - a. When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction; or
 - b. When an item of work is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in the case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

ARTICLE 5. TERMINATION

TERMINATION GENERALLY-Termination, whether for default or convenience, is not a Government claim. The Contracting Officer may terminate a contract for default, in whole or in part, if the termination is in the best interests of the Government, and the Contractor does any of the following:

- (a) Fails to deliver the goods or complete the work or services within the time specified in the contract or any modification;
- (b) Fails to make sufficient progress on contract performance so as to endanger performance of the contract within the time specified or in the manner specified in the contract;
- (c) Fails or refuses to go forward with the work in accordance with the direction of the Contracting Officer;
- (d) Expresses through word or conduct an intention not to complete the work in accordance with the directions of the Contracting Officer;
- (e) Fails to perform any of the other provisions of the contract;
- (f) Materially deviates from the representations and capabilities set forth in the Contractor's response to the solicitation.

A termination for default is a final decision of a Contracting Officer. In order to contest a termination for default, the Contractor must submit a certified request to convert the termination for default to a termination for convenience with all documents supporting such conversion and comply with all contract

provisions and laws relating to terminations for convenience, including the submission of a certified termination for convenience settlement proposal. The submission of the certified request for conversion to a termination for convenience and certified termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer must occur prior to 90 days from the date of the Contracting Officer's final decision.

DELAYS—If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separable part thereof, with such diligence as will insure its completion within the time specified in the Contract, or any extension thereof, or fails to complete said work within specified time, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate his right to proceed with the work or such part of the work involving the delay. In such event the Government may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion, by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and utilize in completing the work such materials, appliances, and plant as may have been paid for by the Government or may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore. Whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated, he and his sureties shall be liable for any liability to the Government resulting from his refusal or failure to complete the work within the specified time.

If fixed and agreed liquidated damages are provided in the Contract and if the Government does not so terminate the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of such liquidated damages until the work is completed and accepted.

The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be so terminated nor the Contractor charged with resulting damage if:

1. The delay in the completion the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including but not restricted to acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, acts of another contractor in the performance of a contract with the Government, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, climatic conditions beyond the normal which could be anticipated, or delays of subcontractors or suppliers arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Contractor and such subcontractors or suppliers (the term subcontractors or suppliers shall mean subcontractors or suppliers at any tier); and
2. The Contractor, within 72 hours from the beginning of any such delay, (unless the Contracting Officer grants a further period of time before the date of final payment under the Contract) notifies the Contracting Officer in writing of the causes of delay.

The Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of the delay and extend the time far completing the work when, in his judgment, the findings of fact justify such an extension, and his findings of fact shall be final and conclusive on the parties, subject only to appeal as provided in Article 7 herein.

If, after notice of termination of the Contractor's right to proceed under the provisions of this Article, it is determined for any reason that the Contractor was not in default under the provisions of this Article, or that the delay was excusable under the provisions of this Article, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be in accordance with Article 6 herein. Failure to agree to any such adjustment shall be a dispute concerning a question of fact within the meaning of Article 7 herein.

The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this Article are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under the Contract.

The Government may, by written notice, terminate the Contract or a portion thereof as a result of an Executive Order of the President of the United States with respect to the prosecution of war or in the interest of national defense. When the Contract is so terminated, no claim for loss of anticipated profits will be permitted.

ARTICLE 6. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT

- A.** The performance of work under the Contract may be terminated by the Government in accordance with this Article in whole, or in part, whenever the Contracting Officer shall determine that such termination is in the best interest of the Government. Any such termination shall be effected by delivery to the Contractor of a Notice of Termination specifying the extent to which performance of work under the Contract is terminated, and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.
- B.** After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall:
1. Stop work under the Contract on the date and to the extent specified in the Notice of Termination.
 2. Place no further orders or subcontracts for materials, services, or facilities except as may be necessary for completion of such portion of the work under the Contract as is not terminated.
 3. Terminate all orders and subcontracts to the extent that they relate to the performance of work terminated by the Notice of Termination.
 4. Assign to the Government, in the manner, at the times, and to the extent directed by the Contracting Officer, all of the right, title and interest of the Contractor under the orders and subcontracts so terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right, in its discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts.
 5. Settle all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of such termination of orders or subcontracts, with the approval or ratification of the Contracting Officer to the extent he may require, which approval or ratification shall be final for all purposes of this Article.
 6. Transfer title to the Government and deliver in the manner, at the times, and to the extent, if any, directed by the Contracting Officer
 - a. The fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in progress, completed work, supplies, and other material procured as a part of, or acquired in connection with, the performance of the work terminated by the Notice of Termination, and
 - b. The completed, or partially completed plans, drawings information and other property which, if the Contract had been completed, would have been required to be furnished to the Government.
 7. Use his best efforts to sell, in the manner, at the terms, to the extent, and at the price or prices directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in 6 above provided, however, that the Contractor:
 - a. Shall not be required to extend credit to any purchaser, and
 - b. May acquire any property under the conditions prescribed and at a price or prices approved by the Contracting Officer, and
 - c. Provided further, that the proceeds of any such transfer or disposition shall be applied in reduction of any payments to be made by the Government to the Contractor under the Contract or shall otherwise be credited to the price or cost of the work covered by the Contract or paid in such other manner as the Contracting Officer may direct.

8. Complete performance of such part of the work as shall not have been terminated by the Notice of Termination.
9. Take such action as may be necessary, or as the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to the Contract which is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.
10. The Contractor shall proceed immediately with the performance of the above obligations notwithstanding any delay in determining or adjusting the cost, or any item of reimbursable cost, under this Article.
11. "Plant clearance period" means, for each particular property classification (such as raw materials, purchased parts and work in progress) at any one plant or location, a period beginning with the effective date of the termination for convenience and ending 90 days after receipt by the Contracting Officer of acceptable inventory schedules covering all items of that particular property classification in the termination inventory at that plant or location, or ending on such later date as may be agreed to by the Contracting Officer and the Contractor. Final phase of a plant clearance period means that part of a plant clearance period which occurs after the receipt of acceptable inventory schedules covering all items of the particular property classification at the plant or location.

At any time after expiration of the plant clearance period, as defined above, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of any or all items of termination inventory not previously disposed of, exclusive of items the disposition of which has been directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, and may request the Government to remove such items or enter into a storage agreement covering them. Not later than 15 days thereafter, the Government will accept title to such items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement covering the same; provided, that the list submitted shall be subject to verification by the Contracting Officer upon removal of the items or, if the items are stored, within 45 days from the date of submission of the list, and any necessary adjustments to correct the list as submitted, shall be made prior to final settlement.

- C. After receipt of a Notice of Termination, the Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer his termination claim, in the form with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. Such claim shall be submitted promptly but in no event later than 90 days from the effective date of termination, unless one or more extensions in writing are granted by the Contracting Officer upon request of the Contractor made in writing within such 90 day period or authorized extension thereof. In the event the Contractor was terminated for default and it asserts that it is entitled to a termination for convenience, its certified request for the conversion of the default termination to one for convenience and its certified termination settlement proposal must be submitted to the Contracting Officer prior to the expiration of 90 days from the date of the default termination. With respect to a termination for convenience, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify such action, he may receive and act upon any such termination claim at any time after such 90 day period or extension thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed to extend the time for the submission of a claim hereunder for a defaulted Contractor beyond 90 days from the date of the default termination. Upon failure of the Contractor to submit his termination claim within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may, subject to any review required by the Government's procedures in effect as of the date of execution of the Contract, determine, on the basis of information available to him, the amount, if any, due to the Contractor by reason of the termination and shall thereupon pay to the Contractor the amount so determined.
- D. Subject to the provisions of C above, and subject to any review required by the Government's procedures in effect as of the date of execution of the Contract, the Contractor and Contracting

Officer may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount or amounts to be paid to the Contractor by reason of the total or partial termination of work pursuant to this Article, which amount or amounts may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work done; provided, that such agreed amount or amounts, exclusive of settlement costs, shall not exceed the total Contract price as reduced by the amount of payments otherwise made and as further reduced by the Contract price of work not terminated. The Contract shall be amended accordingly, and the Contractor shall be paid the agreed amount. Nothing in E below prescribing the amount to be paid to the Contractor in the event of failure of the Contractor and the Contracting Officer to agree upon the whole amount to be paid to the Contractor by reason of the termination of work pursuant to this Article, shall be deemed to limit, restrict or otherwise determine or effect the amount or amounts which may be agreed upon to be paid to the Contractor pursuant to this paragraph.

- E.** In the event of the failure of the Contractor and the Contracting Officer to agree as provided in D above upon the whole amount to be paid to the Contractor by reason of the termination of work pursuant to this Article, the Contracting Officer shall, subject to any review required by the Government's procedures in effect as of the date of execution of the Contract, determine, on the basis of information available to him, the amount, if any, due the Contractor by reason of the termination and shall pay to the Contractor the amounts determined by the Contracting Officer, as follows, but without duplication of any amounts agreed upon in accordance with D above:
- 1.** With respect to all Contract work performed prior to the effective date of the Notice of Termination, the total (without duplication of any items) of:
 - a.** The cost of such work;
 - b.** The cost of settling and paying claims arising out of the termination of work under subcontracts or orders as provided in B 5. above, exclusive of the amounts paid or payable on account of supplies or materials delivered or services furnished by the subcontractor prior to the effective date of the Notice of Termination of work under the Contract, which amounts shall be included in the cost on account of which payment is made under E1.a. above; and
 - c.** A sum, as profit on E.1.a. above, determined by the Contracting Officer to be fair and reasonable; provided however, that if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire Contract had it been completed, no profit shall be included or allowed under this subparagraph and an appropriate adjustment shall be made reducing the amount of the settlement to reflect the indicated rate of loss; and provided further that profit shall be allowed only on preparations made and work done by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the Contract but may not be allowed on the Contractor's settlement expenses. Anticipatory profits and consequential damages will not be allowed. Any reasonable method may be used to arrive at a fair profit, separately or as part of the whole settlement.
 - 2.** The reasonable cost of the preservation and protection of property incurred pursuant to B.9; and any other reasonable cost incidental to termination of work under the Contract including expense incidental to the determination of the amount due to the Contractor as the result of the termination of work under the Contract.
- F.** The total sum to be paid to me Contractor under E.1. above shall not exceed the total Contract price as reduced by the amount of payments otherwise made and as further

reduced by the Contract price of work not terminated. Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Government shall have otherwise expressly assumed the risk of loss, there shall be excluded from the amounts payable to the Contractor under E.1. above, the fair value, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of property which is destroyed, lost, stolen or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the Government, or to a buyer pursuant to B.7 above.

- G.** The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under Article 7 herein, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under C. or E. above, except that, if the Contractor has failed to submit his claim within the time provided in C above and has failed to request extension of such time, he shall have no such right of appeal. In any case where the Contracting Officer has made a determination of the amount due under C. or E. above, the Government shall pay to the Contractor the following:
1. If there is no right of appeal hereunder or if no timely appeal has been taken, the amount so determined by the Contracting Officer, or
 2. If an appeal had been taken, the amount finally determined on such appeal.
- H.** In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this Article there shall be deducted:
1. all unliquidated advance or other payments on account theretofore made to the Contractor, applicable to the terminated portion of the Contract;
 2. any claim which the Government may have against the Contractor in connection with the Contract; and
 3. the agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, any materials, supplies or other things kept by the Contractor or sold, pursuant to the provisions of this Article and not otherwise recovered by or credited to the Government.
- I.** If the termination hereunder be partial, prior to the settlement of the terminated portion of the Contract, the Contractor may file with the Contracting Officer a request in writing for an equitable adjustment of the price or prices specified in the Contract relating to the continued portion of the Contract (the portion not terminated by the Notice of Termination), and such equitable adjustment as may be agreed upon shall be made at such price or prices; however, nothing contained herein shall limit the right of the Government and the Contractor to agree upon the amount or amounts to be paid to the Contractor for the completion of the continued portion of the Contract when said Contract does not contain an established Contract price for such continued portion.
- J.** The Government may from time to time, under such terms and conditions as it may prescribe, make partial payments against costs incurred by the Contractor in connection with the terminated portion of the Contract whenever in the opinion of the Contracting Officer the aggregate of such payments shall be within the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled hereunder. If the total of such payments is in excess of the amount finally agreed or determined to be due under this Article, such excess Shall be payable by the Contractor to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate of 6 percent per annum for the period from the date such excess is received by the Contractor to the date on which such excess is repaid to the Government; provided however, that no interest shall be charged with respect to any such excess payment attributable to a reduction in the Contractor's claim by reason of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until ten days after the date of such retention or disposition, or such later date as determined by the Contracting Officer by reason of the circumstances.

- K. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract or by applicable statute, the Contractor, from the effective date of termination and for a period of three years after final settlement under the Contract, shall preserve and make available to the Government at all reasonable times at the office of the Contractor, but without direct charge to the Government, all his books, records, documents and other evidence bearing on the costs and expenses of the Contractor under the Contract and relating to the work terminated hereunder, or, to the extent approved by the Contracting Officer, photographs and other authentic reproductions thereof.

ARTICLE 7. DISPUTES

A. All disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved as provided herein.

B. Claims by a Contractor against the Government.

(1) Claim, as used in Section B of this clause, means a written assertion by the Contractor seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. A claim arising under a contract, unlike a claim relating to that contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant.

(a) All claims by a Contractor against the Government arising under or relating to a contract shall be in writing and shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for a decision.

(b) Within 120 days after receipt of a claim, the Contracting Officer shall issue a decision, whenever possible taking into account factors such as the size and complexity of the claim and the adequacy of the information in support of the claim provided by the Contractor.

(c) Any failure by the Contracting Officer to issue a decision on a contract claim within the required time period shall be deemed to be a denial of the claim and shall authorize the commencement of an appeal on the claim as otherwise provided.

(d) (1) If a Contractor is unable to support any part of his or her claim and it is determined that the inability is attributable to a material misrepresentation of fact or fraud on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor shall be liable to the Government for an amount equal to the unsupported part of the claim in addition to all costs to the Government attributable to the cost of reviewing that part of the Contractor's claim.

(2) Liability under this section shall be determined within 6 years of the commission of the misrepresentation of fact or fraud.

(e) All cost data, pricing data, and task data of claims hereunder must be certified as accurate, complete, required, and necessary to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief. Further, all task or work data in the claim must be described therein to the smallest unit of work or task. The Contracting Officer may require any additional certifications, descriptions or explanations of the claim.

(f) The parties agree that time is of the essence and all claims hereunder must be presented to the Contracting Officer for a final decision within thirty (30) days of the occurrence of the circumstances giving rise to such claim or within thirty (30) days of when the Contractor knew or should have known of the circumstances giving rise to such claim, otherwise compensation for that claim is waived.

(g) The parties agree that there shall be no claims for unabsorbed home office overhead.

(2) The Contractor's claim shall contain at least the following:

(a) A description of the claim and the amount in dispute;

(b) Any data or other information in support of the claim;

(c) A brief description of the Contractor's efforts to resolve the dispute prior to filing the claim; and

(d) The Contractor's request for relief or other action by the Contracting Officer.

(e) The certification of the accuracy, completeness, requirement, and necessity of all aspects of the claim.

(3) The decision of the Contracting Officer shall be final and not subject to review unless an administrative appeal or action for judicial review is timely commenced by the Contractor.

(4) Pending final decision of an appeal, action, or final settlement, a Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the contract in accordance with the decision of the Contracting Officer.

C. Claims by the Government against a Contractor

(a) Claim as used in Section C of this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by the Government, including the Contracting Officer, seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. A claim arising under a contract, unlike a claim relating to that contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant. Nothing herein shall be construed to require the Government to notify the Contractor prior to the issuance of the Contracting Officer's final decision.

(b) (1) All claims by the Government against a Contractor arising under or relating to a contract shall be decided by the Contracting Officer, who shall issue a decision in writing and furnish a copy of the decision to the Contractor.

(2) The decision shall be supported by reasons and shall inform the Contractor of his or her rights. Specific findings of fact shall not be required.

(3) This clause shall not authorize the Contracting Officer to settle, compromise, pay, or otherwise adjust any claim involving fraud.

(4) The decision of the Contracting Officer shall be final and not subject to review unless an administrative appeal or action for judicial review is timely commenced by the Contractor.

(5) Pending final decision of an appeal, action, or final settlement, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the contract in accordance with the decision of the Contracting Officer.

ARTICLE 8. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR—Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Government will pay the contract price or prices as hereinafter provided in accordance with Government regulations.

The Government will make progress payments monthly as the work proceeds, or at more frequent intervals as determined by the Contracting Officer, on estimates approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall furnish a breakdown of the total Contract price showing the amount included therein for each principal category of the work, in such detail as requested, to provide a basis for determining progress payments. In the preparation of estimates the Contracting Officer, at his discretion, may authorize material delivered on the site and preparatory work done to be taken into consideration. Material delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site may also be taken into consideration:

1. If such consideration is specifically authorized by the Contract;
2. If the Contractor furnishes satisfactory evidence that he has acquired title to such material, that it meets Contract requirements and that it will be utilized on the work covered by the Contract; and
3. If the Contractor furnishes to the Contracting Officer an itemized list.

The Contracting Officer at his/her discretion shall cause to be withheld retention in an amount sufficient to protect the interest of the Government. Unless otherwise agreed, the amount shall not exceed ten percent (10%) of the partial payment. However, if the Contracting Officer, at any time after 50 percent of the work has been completed, finds that satisfactory progress is being made, he may authorize any of the remaining progress payments to be made in full or may retain from such remaining partial payments less than 10 percent thereof. Also, whenever work is substantially complete, the Contracting Officer, if he considers the amount retained to be in excess of the amount adequate for the protection of the Government, at his discretion, may release to the Contractor all or a portion of such excess amount. Furthermore, on completion and acceptance of each separate building, public work, or other division of the Contract, on which the price is stated separately in the Contract, payment may be made therefore without retention of a percentage, less authorized deductions.

All material and work covered by progress payments made shall thereupon become the sole property of the Government, but this provision shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all material and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work, or as waiving the right of the Government to require the fulfillment of all of the terms of the Contract.

Upon completion and acceptance of all work, the amount due the Contractor under the Contract shall be paid upon presentation at a properly executed voucher and after the Contractor shall have furnished the Government with a release, if required, of all claims against the Government arising by virtue of the Contract, other than claims in stated amounts as may be specifically excepted by the Contractor from the operation of the release.

ARTICLE 9. TRANSFER OR ASSIGNMENT—Unless otherwise provided by law, neither the Contract nor any interest therein may be transferred or assigned by the Contractor to any other party without the written consent of the Contracting Officer nor without the written acceptance by the surety on the performance and payment bond securing the Contract of the assignee as the Contractor and the principal on such bond; and any attempted transfer or assignment not authorized by this Article shall constitute a breach of the Contract and the Government may for such cause terminate the right of the Contractor to proceed in the same manner as provided in Article 5 herein, and the Contractor and his sureties shall be liable to the Government for any excess cost occasioned the Government thereby.

ARTICLE 10. MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

- A. GENERAL**—Unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, all equipment, material and articles incorporated in the work covered by the Contract shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. Unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, reference to any equipment, material, article or patented process, by trade name, make or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition., and the Contractor may use any equipment, material, article or process which, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, is equivalent to that named unless otherwise specified. The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer for his approval the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other identifying data and information respecting the performance, capacity, nature and rating of the mechanical and other equipment which the Contractor contemplates incorporating in the work. Machinery and equipment shall be in proper condition. When required by the Contract or when called for by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer for approval full information concerning the material or articles which he contemplates incorporating in the work. When so directed, samples shall be submitted for approval at the Contractor's expense, with all shipping charges prepaid. Machinery, equipment, material, and articles installed or used without required approval shall be at the risk of subsequent rejection and subject to satisfactory replacement at Contractor's expense.
- B. SURPLUS MATERIALS USE**—Whenever specified in the Contract or authorized by the Contracting Officer that materials become the property of the Contractor, which by reference or otherwise shall include disposal of materials, it is understood that the Contractor accepts such materials "as is" with no further expense or liability to the Government. If such material specified in the Contract will have a potential or real interest of value, the Contractor shall make allowance in the Contract to show such value.
- C. GOVERNMENT MATERIAL**—No materials furnished by the Government shall be applied to any other use, public or private, than that for which they are issued to the Contractor. The full amount of the cost to the Government of all materials furnished by the Government to the Contractor and for which no charge is made, which are not accounted for by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer, will be charged against the Contractor and his sureties and may be deducted from any monies due the Contractor, and this charge shall be in addition to and not in lieu of any other liabilities of the Contractor whether civil or criminal. Materials furnished by the Government for which a charge is made at a rate mentioned in the specifications will be delivered to the Contractor upon proper requisitions therefore and will be charged to his account.
- D. Plant** —The Contractor shall at all times employ sufficient tools and equipment for prosecuting the various classes of work to full completion in the manner and time required. The Contractor shall at all times perform work in sufficient light and shall provide proper illumination, including

lighting required for night work as directed, as a Contract requirement. All equipment, tools, formwork and staging used on the project shall be of sufficient size and in proper mechanical and safe condition to meet work requirements, to produce satisfactory work quality and to prevent injury to persons, the project or adjacent property. When methods and equipment are not prescribed in the Contract, the Contractor is free to use tools, methods and equipment that he satisfactorily demonstrates will accomplish the work in conformity with Contract requirements.

If the Contractor desires to use a method or type of tool or equipment other than specified in the Contract, he shall request approval to do so; the request shall be in writing and shall include a full description of proposed methods, tools and equipment and reason for the change or substitution. Approval of substitutions and changed methods will be on condition that the Contractor will be fully responsible for producing work meeting Contract requirements. If after trial use of the substituted methods, tools and equipment, the Contracting Officer determines that work produced does not meet Contract requirements, the Contractor shall complete remaining work with specified methods, tools and equipment.

- E. CAPABILITY OF WORKERS-** All work under the Contract shall be performed in a skillful and workmanlike manner. The Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to remove from the work any such employees as the Contracting Officer deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate, or otherwise objectionable, or whose continued employment on the work is deemed by the Contracting Officer to be contrary to the public interest. Such request will be in writing:
- F. CONFORMITY OF WORK AND MATERIALS**—All work performed and materials and products furnished shall be in conformity, within indicated tolerances, with lines, grades, cross sections, details, dimensions, material and construction requirements shown or intended by the drawings and specifications.

When materials, products or work cannot be corrected, written notice of rejection will be issued. Rejected materials, products and work shall be eliminated from the project and acceptably replaced at Contractor's expense. The Contracting Officer's failure to reject any portion of the project shall not constitute implied acceptance nor in any way release the Contractor from Contract requirements.

- G. UNAUTHORIZED WORK AND MATERIALS**—Work performed or materials ordered or furnished for the project deviating from requirements and specifications without written authority, will be considered unauthorized and at Contractor's expense. The Government is not obligated to pay for unauthorized work. Unauthorized work and materials may be ordered removed and replaced at Contractor's expense.

ARTICLE 11. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE—Except as otherwise provided in the Contract, inspection and test by the Government of material and workmanship required by the Contract shall be made at reasonable times and at the site of the work, unless the Contracting Officer determines that such inspection or test of material which is to be incorporated in the work shall be made at the place of production, manufacture or shipment of such material. To the extent specified by the Contracting Officer at the time of determining to make off-site inspection or test, such inspection or test shall be conclusive as to whether the material involved conforms to Contract requirements. Such off-site inspection or test shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for damage to or loss of the material prior to acceptance, nor in any way affect the continuing rights of the Government after acceptance of the completed work under the terms of the last paragraph of this Article, except as herein above provided.

The Contractor shall, without charge, replace any material and correct any workmanship found by the Government not to conform to Contract requirements and specifications, unless in the public interest the Government consents to accept such material or workmanship with an appropriate adjustment in Contract price. The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected material from the premises at Contractor's expense.

If the Contractor does not promptly replace rejected material or correct rejected workmanship, the Government:

1. May, by contract or otherwise, replace such material and correct such workmanship and charge the cost thereof to the Contractor, or
2. May terminate the Contractor's right to proceed in accordance with Article 5 herein.

The Contractor shall furnish promptly, without additional cost to the Government, all facilities, labor and material reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspection and test as may be required by the Contracting Officer. All inspections and tests by the Government shall be performed in such manner as not unnecessarily to delay the work. Special, full size, and performance tests shall be performed as described in the Contract. The Contractor shall be charged with any additional cost of inspection when material and workmanship are not ready for inspection at the time specified by the Contractor.

Should it be considered necessary or advisable by the Contracting Officer at any time before acceptance of the work, either in part or in its entirety, to make an examination of work completed, by removing or tearing out same, the Contractor shall, on request, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor and material to do same. If such work is found to be defective or nonconforming in any material respect, due to the fault of the Contractor or his subcontractors, he shall defray all the expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the Contract, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract price to compensate the Contractor for the additional services involved in such examination and reconstruction and, if completion of the work has been delayed thereby, he shall, in addition, be granted an equitable extension of time.

Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, acceptance by the Government will be made as promptly as practicable after completion and inspection of all work required by the Contract. Acceptance shall be final and conclusive except as regards to latent defects, deficiencies, nonconforming work, fraud, or such gross mistakes as may amount to fraud, or as regards the Government's rights under any warranty or guaranty, or as otherwise provided herein.

ARTICLE 12. SUPERINTENDENCE BY CONTRACTOR—The Contractor shall give his personal superintendence to the performance of the work or have a competent foreman or superintendent, satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, on the work site at all times during progress, with authority to act for him.

ARTICLE 13. PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES—The Contractor shall, without expense to the Government, be responsible for obtaining any necessary licenses, certificates and permits, and for complying with any applicable Federal, State, and Municipal laws, codes and regulations, in connection with the prosecution of the work. He shall be similarly responsible for all damages to persons or property that occurs as a result of his fault or negligence. He shall take proper safety, health and environmental precautions to protect the work, the workers, the public, and the property of others. He shall also be responsible for all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the entire construction work, except for any completed unit of construction thereof which theretofore may have been accepted.

ARTICLE 14. INDEMNIFICATION—

- A. The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Government and all of its officers, agents and servants against any and all claims or liability arising from or based on, or as a consequence or result of, any act, omission or default of the Contractor, his employees, or his subcontractors, in the performance of, or in connection with, any work required, contemplated or performed under the Contract.

- B. Disputes between the Contractor and any subcontractors, material suppliers, or any other third parties over payments allegedly owed by the Contractor to a third party shall be resolved exclusively between the Contractor and the third party; the Contractor shall permit no pass-through suits to be brought against the Government by a third party in the Contractor's name. However, nothing herein shall be construed to prevent the Contractor from paying a subcontractor's claim and seeking a timely equitable adjustment hereunder.

ARTICLE 15. PROTECTION AGAINST TRESPASS—Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Contract, the Contractor is authorized to refuse admission either to the premises or to the working space covered by the Contract to any person whose admission is not specifically authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer.

ARTICLE 16. CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK

- A. **GENERAL**—The Contractor shall be responsible for having taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and the general and local conditions which can affect the work and the cost thereof. Any failure by the Contractor to do so will not relieve him from responsibility for successfully performing the work as specified without additional expense to the Government. The Government assumes no responsibility for any understanding or representation concerning conditions made by any of its officers or agents prior to the execution of the Contract, unless such understanding or representation by the Government is expressly stated in the Contract.
- B. **WORK AND STORAGE SPACE**—Available work and storage space designated by the Government shall be developed as required by the Contract or restored at completion of the project by the Contractor to a condition equivalent to that existing prior to construction. No payment will be made for furnishing or restoration of any work and storage space. If no area is designated or the area designated is not sufficient for the Contractor's operations, he shall obtain necessary space elsewhere at no expense or liability to the Government.
- C. **WORK ON SUNDAYS, LEGAL HOLIDAYS AND AT NIGHT**—No work shall be done at any time on Sundays or legal holidays or on any other day before 7 a.m. or after 7 p.m., except with the written permission of the Contracting Officer and pursuant to the requirements of the Police Requirements of the Government.
- D. **EXISTING FEATURES**—Subsurface and topographic information including borings data, utilities data and other physical data contained in the Contract or otherwise available, are not intended as representations or warranties but are furnished as available information. The Government assumes no expense or liability for the accuracy of, or interpretations made from, existing features. The Contractor shall be responsible for reasonable consideration of existing features above and below ground which may affect the project.
- E. **UTILITIES AND VAULTS**—The Contractor shall take necessary measures to prevent interruption of service or damage to existing utilities within or adjacent to the project. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine exact locations of all utilities in the field.

For any underground utility or vault encountered, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and take necessary measures to protect the utility or vault and maintain the service until relocation by owner is accomplished. No additional payment will be made for the encountering of these obstructions.

In case of damage to utilities by the Contractor, either above or below ground, the Contractor shall restore such utilities to a condition equivalent to that which existed prior to the damage by repairing, rebuilding or otherwise restoring as may be directed, at the Contractor's sole expense.

Damaged utilities shall be repaired by the Contractor or, when directed by the Contracting Officer, the utility owner will make needed repairs at the Contractor's expense.

No compensation, other than authorized time extensions, will be allowed the Contractor for protective measures, work interruptions, changes in construction sequence, changes in methods of handling excavation and drainage or changes in types of equipment used, made necessary by existing utilities, imprecise utility or vault information or by others performing work within or adjacent to the project.

- F. SITE MAINTENANCE**—The Contractor shall maintain the project site in a neat and presentable manner throughout the course of all operations, and shall be responsible for such maintenance until final acceptance by the Government. Trash containers shall be furnished, maintained and emptied by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer. Excavated earthwork, stripped forms and all other materials and debris not scheduled for reuse in the project shall be promptly removed from the site.

The Contracting Officer may order the Contractor to clean up the project site at any stage of work at no added expense to the Government. If the Contractor fails to comply with this order, the Contracting Officer may require the work to be done by others and the costs will be charged to the Contractor.

Upon completion of all work and prior to final inspection, the Contractor shall clean up and remove from the project area and adjacent areas all excess materials, equipment, temporary structures, and refuse, and restore said areas to an acceptable condition.

- G. PRIVATE WORK**—Except as specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall not perform any private work abutting Government projects with any labor, materials, tools, equipment, supplies or supervision scheduled for the Contract until all work under the Contract has been completed. Contract materials used for any unauthorized purpose shall be subtracted from Contract amount.

- H. GOVERNMENT NOISE CONTROL ACT OF 1977**—The contractor shall be in strict compliance with [D.C. Law 2-53, Government of Columbia Noise Control Act of 1977 and all provisions thereof. Effective March 16, 1978. 24 D.C.Register 5293.] (Or relevant local law)

ARTICLE 17. OTHER CONTRACTS—The Government may undertake or award other contracts for additional work and the Contractor shall fully cooperate with such other contractors and Government employees and carefully coordinate his own work with such additional work as may be directed by the Contracting Officer. It is the duty of the Contractor to coordinate its activities with all third parties, including, but not limited to utilities, who may affect the Contract work hereunder. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act which will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by Government employees. The Government assumes no liability, other than authorized time extensions, for Contract delays and damages resulting from delays and lack of progress by others. The Contractor shall make no claim against the Government for delay or damages resulting from the actions of third parties, including, but limited to utilities.

ARTICLE 18. PATENT INDEMNITY—Except as otherwise provided, the Contractor agrees to indemnify the Government and its officers, agents, and employees against liability, including costs and expenses, for infringement upon any Letters Patent of the United States (except Letters Patent issued upon an application which is now or may hereafter be, for reasons of national security, ordered by the Federal Government to be kept classified or otherwise withheld from issue) arising out of the performance of the Contract or out of the use or disposal, by or for the account of the Government, of supplies furnished or construction work performed hereunder.

ARTICLE 19. ADDITIONAL BOND SECURITY—If any surety upon any bond furnished in connection with the Contract becomes unacceptable to the Government, or if any such surety fails to furnish reports

as to his financial condition from time to time as requested by the Government, the Contractor shall promptly furnish such additional security as may be required from time to time to protect the interests of the Government and of persons supplying labor or materials in the prosecution of the work contemplated by the Contract. Provided that upon the failure of the Contractor to furnish such additional security within ten (10) days after written notice so to do, all payments under the Contract will be withheld until such additional security is furnished.

ARTICLE 20. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES—The Contractor warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure the Contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to terminate the Contract without liability or in its discretion to deduct from the Contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

ARTICLE 21. APPOINTMENT OF ATTORNEY—The Contractor does hereby irrevocably designate and appoint the Clerk of the Superior Court of the Government and his successors in office as the true and lawful attorney of the Contractor for the purpose of receiving service of all notices and processes issued by any court in the Government, as well as service of all pleadings and other papers, in relation to any action or legal proceeding arising out of or pertaining to the Contract or the work required or performed hereunder.

The Contractor expressly agrees that the validity of any service upon the said Clerk as herein authorized shall not be affected either by the fact that the Contractor was personally within the District of Columbia and otherwise subject to personal service at the time of such service upon the said Clerk or by the fact that the Contractor failed to receive a copy of such process, notice, pleading or other paper so served upon the said Clerk, provided that said Clerk shall have deposited in the United States mail, certified and postage prepaid, a copy of such process, notice, pleading or other papers addressed to the Contractor at the address stated in the Contract.

ARTICLE 22. GRATUITIES AND GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES NOT TO BENEFIT

- A. If it is found by the Department that gratuities (in the form of entertainment, gifts, payment, offers of employment or otherwise) were offered or given by the Contractor, or any agent or representative of the Contractor, to any official, employee or agent of the District with a view toward securing the Contract or any other contract or securing favorable treatment with respect to the awarding or amending, or the making of any determinations with respect to the performance of the Contract, the Department may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate the right of the Contractor to proceed under the Contract without liability and may pursue such other rights and remedies provided by law and under the Contract.
- B. In the event the Contract is terminated as provided above, the Department shall be entitled:
 - 1. to pursue the same remedies against the Contractor as it could pursue in the event of a breach of the Contract by the Contractor; and
 - 2. as a penalty in addition to any other damages to which it may be entitled by law, to exemplary damages in an amount (as determined by the Department) which shall be not less than ten times the costs incurred by the Contractor in providing any such gratuities to any such officer or employee.
- C. Unless a determination is made as provided herein, no officer or employee of the Government will be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, and any contract made by the Contracting Officer or any Government employee authorized to execute contracts in which they or an employee of the Government will be personally interested shall be

void, and no payment shall be made thereon by the Government or any officer thereof, but this provision shall not be construed to extend to this contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit. A Government employee shall not be a party to a contract with the Government and will not knowingly cause or allow a business concern or other organization owned or substantially owned or controlled by the employee to be a party to such a contract, unless a written determination has been made by the head of the procuring agency that there is a compelling reason for contracting with the employee, such as when the Government's needs cannot reasonably otherwise be met. [DC Procurement Practices Act of 1985, D.C. Law 6-85, D.C. Official Code, section 2-310.01, and Chapter 18 of the DC Personnel Regulations] (Or relevant local law). The Contractor represents and covenants that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of its services hereunder. The Contractor further covenants not to employ any person having such known interests in the performance of the contract.

ARTICLE 23. WAIVER—No Governmental waiver of any breach of any provision of the Contract shall operate as a waiver of such provision or of the Contract or as a waiver of subsequent or other breaches of the same or any other provision of the Contract; nor shall any action or non-action by the Contracting Officer or by the Government be construed as a waiver of any provision of the Contract or of any breach thereof unless the same has been expressly declared or recognized as a waiver by the Contracting Officer or the Government in writing.

ARTICLE 24. BUY AMERICAN.

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. § 10a), including, but not limited to, the purchase of steel.

- A. AGREEMENT**—In accordance with the Buy American Act (41 USC 10a-10d), and Executive Order 10582, December 17, 1954 (3 CFR, 1954-58 Comp., p. 230), as amended by Executive Order 11051, September 27, 1962 (3 CFR, 1059—63 Comp., p. 635), the Contractor agrees that only domestic construction material will be used by the Contractor, subcontractors, material men and suppliers in the performance of the Contract, except for non-domestic material listed in the Contract.
- B. DOMESTIC CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL**—"Construction material" means any article, material or supply brought to the construction site for incorporation in the building or work. An unmanufactured construction material is a "domestic construction material" if it has been mined or produced in the United States. A manufactured construction material is a "domestic construction material" if it has been manufactured in the United States and if the cost of its components which have been mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. "Component" means any article, material, or supply directly incorporated in a construction material. -
- C. DOMESTIC COMPONENT**—A component shall be considered to have been "mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States" regardless of its source, in fact, if the article, material or supply in which it is incorporated was manufactured in the United States and the component is of a class or kind determined by the Government to be not mined, produced or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities and of a satisfactory quality.
- D. FOREIGN MATERIAL** – When steel materials are used in a project a minimal use of foreign steel is permitted. The cost of such materials cannot exceed one-tenth of one percent of the total project cost, or \$2,500,000, whichever is greater.

ARTICLE 25. TAXES

- A. FEDERAL EXCISE**—Materials, supplies and equipment are not subject to the Federal Manufacturer's Excise Tax, if they are furnished or used in connection with the Contract provided that title to such materials, supplies and equipment passes to the Government under the Contract. The Contractor shall in such cases furnish his subcontractors and suppliers with a purchaser's certificate in the form prescribed by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service.
- B. SALES AND USE TAXES**—Materials which are physically incorporated as a permanent part of real property are not subject to Government Sales and Use Tax. The Contractor shall, when purchasing such materials, furnish his suppliers with a Contractor's Exempt Purchase Certificate in the form prescribed in the Sales and Use Tax Regulations of the Government. Where the Contractor, subcontractor or material man has already paid the Sales and Use Tax on material, as prescribed above, the Sales and Use Tax Regulations of the Government permit the Contractor, subcontractor or material man to deduct the sales or use tax on the purchase price of the same on his next monthly return as an adjustment. However, the Contractor, subcontractor or material man must satisfy the Chief Financial Officer for the Government that no sum in reimbursement of such tax was included in the Contract or else that the Government has received a credit under the Contract in an amount equal to such tax.

Government Sales and Use Tax shall be paid on any material and supplies, including equipment rentals, which do not become a physical part of the finished project. [See Government of Columbia Sales and Use Tax Administration Ruling No. 6] (Or relevant local law).

The Contractor, subcontractor, or material supplier shall provide proof of compliance with the provisions of [D.C. Law 9-260] (Or relevant local law), as amended, codified in [D.C. Code 46-103] (Or relevant local law), Employer Contributions, prior to award.

The Contractor, subcontractor, or material supplier shall provide proof of compliance with the applicable tax filing and licensing requirements set forth in [D.C. Code, Title 47, Taxation and Fiscal Affairs] (Or relevant local law), prior to contract award.

ARTICLE 26. SUSPENSION OF WORK—The Contracting Officer may order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt all or any part of the work for such period of time as he may determine to be appropriate for the convenience of the Government.

If the performance of all or any part of the work is, for an unreasonable period of time, suspended, delayed or interrupted by an act of the Contracting Officer in the administration of the Contract, or by his failure to act within the time specified in the Contract (or if no time is specified, within a reasonable time), an adjustment will be made for an increase in the cost of performance of the Contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by such unreasonable suspension, delay or interruption and the Contract modified in writing accordingly. However, no adjustment will be made under this Article for any suspension, delay or interruption to the extent:

1. That performance would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the contractor, or
2. For which an equitable adjustment is provided or excluded under any other provision of the Contract.

No claim under this Article shall be allowed:

1. For any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor shall have notified the Contracting Officer in writing of the act or failure to act involved (but this requirement shall not apply as to a claim resulting from a suspension order), and

2. Unless the claim, in an amount stated, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of such suspension, delay, or interruption, but not later than the date of final payment under the Contract.

ARTICLE 27. SAFETY PROGRAM

- A. GENERAL**—In order to provide safety controls for the protection of the life and health of Government and Contract employees and the general public; prevention of damage to property, materials, supplies, and equipment; and for avoidance of work interruptions in the performance of the Contract, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal and local laws governing safety, health and sanitation including the Safety Standards, Rules and Regulations issued by the American National Standards, U. S. Department of Labor, U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, [D.C. Minimum Wage and Industrial Safety Board] (Or relevant local law) and the latest edition of “Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices” issued by the Federal Highway Administration.

The Contractor shall also take or cause to be taken such additional safety measures as the Contracting Officer may determine to be reasonably necessary.

The Contractor shall designate one person to be responsible for carrying out the Contractor's obligation under this Article.

The Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of all accidents resulting in death, injury, occupational disease, and/or damage to property, materials, supplies, and equipment incident to work performed under the Contract. Copies of these reports shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer within two working days after occurrence.

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any noncompliance with the foregoing provisions and the action to be taken. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, immediately take corrective action. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor or his representative at the site of the work, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to any such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

This Article is applicable to all subcontractors used under the Contract and compliance with these provisions by the subcontractors will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

(In Contracts involving work of short duration or of non-hazardous character, the following Section B. will be deleted by Special Provision)

- B. CONTRACTOR'S PROGRAM SUBMISSION**—Prior to commencement of the work, the Contractor shall:
1. Submit in writing to the Contracting Officer for his approval his program for complying with this Article for accident prevention.
 2. Meet with the Contracting Officer's Safety Representative after submission of the above program to develop a mutual understanding relative to the administration of the overall safety program.

ARTICLE 28. RETENTION OF RECORDS—Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, or by applicable statute, the Contractor, from the effective date of Contract completion and for a period of three years after final settlement under the Contract, shall preserve and make available to the Government at all

reasonable times at the office of the Contractor but without direct charge to the Government, all his books, records, documents, and other evidence bearing on the costs and expenses of the Contractor under the Contract.

ARTICLE 29. RECOVERY OF DEBTS OWED THE GOVERNMENT---The Contractor hereby agrees that the Government may use all or any portion of any payment, consideration or refund due the Contractor under the Contract to satisfy, in whole or part, any debt due the Government.

ARTICLE 30. ADMINISTRATIVE LIQUIDATED DAMAGES---In addition to any other liquidated damages provided for in the Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees that the Government may assess administrative liquidated damages for the Contractor's failure to submit when due any deliverable required by the Contract. Unless otherwise prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the rate of the administrative liquidated damages shall be \$250 per day until the required deliverable is received and accepted by the Government. The Government's remedies for failure to comply with the Contract terms and conditions are cumulative and not exclusive. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the Government's ability to terminate the Contractor for the failure to submit Contract deliverables when due.

ARTICLE 31. ANTI-COMPETITIVE PRACTICES AND ANTI-KICKBACK PROVISIONS.

- A. The Contractor recognizes the need for markets to operate competitively and shall observe and shall comply with all applicable law, rules, and regulations prohibiting anti-competitive practices. The Contractor shall not engage, directly or indirectly, in collusion or other anti-competitive practices that reduces or eliminates competition or restrains trade. The Department shall report to the appropriate authority any activity that evidences a violation of the antitrust laws, and take such other further action to which it is entitled or obligated under the law.
- B. The Contractor shall observe and comply with all applicable law, rules, and regulations prohibiting kickbacks and, without limiting the foregoing, Contractor shall not (i) provide or attempt to provide or offer to provide any kickback; (ii) solicit, accept, or attempt to accept any kickback; or (iii) include, directly or indirectly, the amount of any kickback in the contract price charged by Contractor or a Subcontractor of the Construction Manager to the Department. The Contractor shall have in place and follow reasonable procedures designed to prevent and detect possible violations described in this subparagraph in its own operations and direct business relationships. The Department may take any recourse available to it under the law for violations of this anti-kickback provision.
- C. The Contractor represents and warrants that it did not, directly or indirectly, engage in any collusive or other anti-competitive behavior in connection with the bid, negotiation or award of the Contract. Further, the Contractor represents and warrants that it will not either directly or indirectly, engage in any collusive or other anti-competitive behavior in connection with the performance and administration of the Contract. In the event the Department determines that there has been a violation of these provisions, it may terminate the contract without liability.

ARTICLE 32. NON-DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT PROVISIONS.

- A. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, personal appearance, sexual orientation, family responsibilities, matriculation, political affiliation, or physical handicap. The affirmative action shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - 1. Employment, upgrading, or transfer;
 - 2. Recruitment or recruitment advertising;
 - 3. Demotion, layoff, or termination;

4. Rates of pay, or other forms of compensation; and
 5. Selection for training and apprenticeship.
- B.** Unless otherwise permitted by law and directed by the Department, the Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Department setting forth the provisions of this Section concerning non-discrimination and affirmative action.
- C.** The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment pursuant to the non-discrimination requirements set forth in this Section.
- D.** The Contractor agrees to send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement, or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the Department, advising each labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this Section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- E.** The Contractor agrees to permit access by the Department to all books, records and accounts pertaining to its employment practices for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with this Section, and shall post copies of the notices in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- F.** The Contractor shall include in every subcontract the equal opportunity clauses of this Section so that such provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor or vendor.
- G.** The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any Subcontractor as the Contracting Officer may direct as a means of enforcing these provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

ARTICLE 33. ETHICAL STANDARDS FOR DEPARTMENT'S EMPLOYEES AND FORMER EMPLOYEES---

The Department expects the Contractor to observe the highest ethical standards and to comply with all applicable law, rules, and regulations governing ethical conduct or conflicts of interest. Neither the Contractor, nor any person associated with the Contractor, shall provide (or seek reimbursement for) any gift, gratuity, favor, entertainment, loan or other thing of value to any employee of the District or the Department not in conformity with applicable law, rules or regulations. The Contractor shall not engage the services of any person or persons in the employment of the Department or the District for any Work required, contemplated or performed under the Contract. The Contractor may not assign to any former Department or District employee or agent who has joined the Contractor's firm any matter on which the former employee, while in the employ of the Department, had material or substantial involvement in the matter. The Contractor may request a waiver to permit the assignment of such matters to former Department personnel on a case-by-case basis. The Contractor shall include in every subcontract a provision substantially similar to this section so that such provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor or vendor.

ARTICLE 34. CONSTRUCTION. The Contract shall be construed fairly as to all parties and not in favor of or against any party, regardless of which party prepared the Contract.

ARTICLE 35. SURVIVAL. All agreements warranties, and representations of the Contractor contained in the Contract or in any certificate or document furnished pursuant to the Contract shall survive termination or expiration of the Contract.

ARTICLE 36. REMEDIES CUMULATIVE. Unless specifically provided to the contrary in the Contract, all remedies set forth in the Contract are cumulative and not exclusive of any other remedy the Government may have, including, without limitation, at law or in equity. The Government's rights and



remedies will be exercised at its sole discretion, and shall not be regarded as conferring any obligation on the Government's to exercise those rights or remedies for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity.

ARTICLE 37. ENTIRE AGREEMENT; MODIFICATION. The Contract supersedes all contemporaneous or prior negotiations, representations, course of dealing, or agreements, either written or oral. No modifications to the Contract shall be effective against the Department unless made in writing signed by both the Department and the Contractor, unless otherwise expressly provided to the contrary in the Contract. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the Department's right to issue unilateral modifications to the contract.

ARTICLE 38. SEVERABILITY. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Contract, and in lieu of each such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision, there shall be added automatically as a part of this Contract a provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be valid, legal and enforceable; each part of this Contract is intended to be severable.

ARTICLE 39. FORCE MAJEURE---If the Contractor, because of Force Majeure, is rendered wholly or partly unable to perform its obligations when due under this Contract, the Contractor may be excused from whatever performance is affected by the Force Majeure to the extent so affected. In order to be excused from its performance obligations under this Contract by reason of Force Majeure, within 72 hours of the occurrence or event, the Contractor must provide the Contracting Officer written notice of its inability to perform as well as a description of the force majeure and its effect on Contract performance. The Contracting Officer will have the right to cause the inspection of the work site to determine the validity of the Contractor's assertion of its inability to perform. If the Contracting Officer agrees that the Contractor is wholly or partly unable to perform its obligations under the Contract a decision will be issued indicating the extent to which the Contractor is excused from its performance obligations. In no event will the Contractor be entitled to money damages from the Government due to force majeure.

J.15

AWARD/CONTRACT		1a. Caption Engine House 4 Kitchen Renovation and House Upgrades		Page of Pages	
		1b. Market Type Set-Aside		1	79
2. Solicitation/Contract Number DCAM-21-CS-IFB-0005	3. Effective Date See Block 18C	4. Requisition/Purchase Request/Project No.			
5. Issued By: Department of General Services Contracts and Procurement Division 2000 14th Street, 8th Floor Washington, DC 20009		6. Administered by (If other than line 5) Department of General Services Capital Construction Division 1250 U Street, NW 4th Floor Washington, Dc 20009			
7. Name and Address of Contractor		8. Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> FOB Origin <input type="checkbox"/> Other			
		9. RESERVED			
		10. Submit invoices as described in Section G.			
11. RESERVED		12. Payment will be made by Government of the District of Columbia Department of General Services Office of the Chief Financial Officer 2000 14th Street, 5th Floor Washington, DC 20009			
13. Acknowledgement of Amendments The Bidder acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation		Amendment No.		Date	
14. Supplies/Services/Price - See Section B		Contract Amount:			
15. Table of Contents					
Section	Description			Pages	
A	COVER PAGE			1-2	
B	CONTRACT TYPE, SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICE			3-6	
C	SPECIFICATIONS/WORK STATEMENT			7-18	
D	PACKAGING AND MARKING			19	
E	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE			20	
F	PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE AND DELIVERABLES			21	
G	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION			22-27	
H	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS			28-46	
I	CONTRACT CLAUSES			47-62	
J	LIST OF ATTACHMENTS			63	
K	REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF BIDDERS			64	
L	INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS AND NOTICES TO BIDDERS			65-72	
M	EVALUATION FACTORS			73-75	
<i>Contracting Officer will complete Item 16</i>					
16. <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD Your bid for the above referenced Solicitation including your Bid and Offer Letter and Bid Form is hereby accepted. The Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items, perform all the services set forth or otherwise identified above and on any continuation sheets, for the consideration stated herein.					
17A. Name and Title of Signer (Type or print)		18A. Name of Contracting Officer Pamela Ford Dickerson			
17B. [Contractor Name]	17C. Date Signed	18B. District of Columbia		18C. Date Signed	
(Signature of person authorized to sign)		(Signature of Contracting Officer)			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES </div> <div>  </div> </div>					